

# CAR - 66 ISSUE II LICENSING OF AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS

## **DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF CIVIL AVIATION**

TECHNICAL CENTRE, OPP SAFDURJUNG AIRPORT, NEW DELHI

# Salient Features of the CAR-66

#### The CAR-66

- has been drafted in line with the current Rule 61 and to harmonize the aircraft maintenance personnel licensing system with EASA Part 66 [General]
- details, requirements for qualifying an individual to obtain an Aircraft Maintenance
   Engineer's Licence and extension of such licence [CAR-66]
- eliminates the system of obtaining Airframe, Engine, Electrical, Instrument and Radio System Licences separately [66.A.03]
- redefines the syllabus for basic knowledge examination in modular pattern
   [66.A.25]
- provides for qualifying under the existing system of obtaining the licence till December 2012 [66.A.70]
- provides for endorsement of an AME licence after successful completion of type training and the type training examination/type examination which shall consist of both theoretical and practical examinations [66.A.45 (c)]
- lists the details of practical tasks to qualify an individual to obtain a type rating [Addendum II to AMC]
- provides for acquiring group type rating of aircraft and certification privileges
   66.A.45 (a)
- has a provision to convert the existing AME licence to CAR 66 licence [66.A.70] with or without limitation

#### **GENERAL**

In order to harmonize Indian requirements for licensing of aircraft maintenance engineers-with international requirements; CAR-66 Rev.0 dated 11<sup>th</sup> November 2011, which is primarily based on EASA Part 66 regulation is being introduced.

This CAR is issued on the basis of amended Rule 61(6<sup>th</sup> amendment) of the Aircraft Rules, 1937 as notified vide GSR 1001(E) dated 22<sup>nd</sup>December 2010.

This CAR is effective from 01.01.2012. However the existing requirements of CAR Section2 Series L will also continue till the date notified by the Director General for facilitating smooth transition of aircraft maintenance engineer licensing system into CAR 66 pattern.

The CAR-66 is applicable to all personnel / Organizations engaged in maintenance and /or certification of aircraft registered in India.

The Section A of CAR-66 establishes the requirements for the issue and extension of an aircraft maintenance engineer's license, conditions of its validity and use. It also has a provision for converting the aircraft maintenance engineer's (AME) license issued prior to the CAR-66 coming into force. The requirements are followed by Acceptable means of compliance (AMC) and Guidance Material (GM)

The AME licenses in CAR 66 pattern will be available in two different ways:

- a) After conversion of existing AME licenses with applicable limitation.
- b) Issue of fresh license after passing of applicable modules of Basic Knowledge Exam to be conducted by CEO.

#### **Record of Revisions**

#### Initial Issue (Revision 0) 11th November 2011

This CAR 66 provides requirements for the issue of an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence and conditions of its validity and use for aeroplanes and helicopters.

#### Revision 1, 23rd April 2015

The Revision-01 to CAR 66 is being issued to revise conversion of licences issued prior to CAR-66 and examination credits. The revision also revises the License format.

#### CAR 66 Issue II -----

The CAR 66 Issue II is being issued to harmonise with regulations of EASA Part 66 issued till November 2015.

Salient features of the CAR 66 Issue II are:

- 1. The training, examination, knowledge and experience requirements for the issuance of aircraft maintenance licences and to adapt these requirements to the complexity of the different categories of aircraft amended
- 2. The AMCs and GMs related to a point have been brought together for easy reference purposes.
- 3. Provision for aircraft grouping added (66.A.5)
- 4. Requirements for completing all the module for basic knowledge within 10 year (66.A.25(b) added
- 5. Heading of (66.A.45) is changed from type /task training to Endorsement with aircraft rating. Related AMC and GM amended.
- 6. Point 66. A. 50 and related AMC added to make a provision for introducing or removal of limitation from the license
- 7. Existing AMCs and GMs are suitable amended.
- 8. Appendix -1- Basic knowledge requirements amended to revise the syllabus for knowledge examination
- 9. Appendix -2 -Basic examination standard have been revised

- 10. Appendix-3- Type examination standard have been amended, minimum standard and duration for type training, course curriculum have been introduced, practical elements requirements to be covered during type training added, type training examinations and assessment standard have been revised, relevant AMC and GM have been also amended/added
- 11. Appendix-III to AMC of CAR 66 for competency assessment of assessors added.



# CONTENTS

	CONTENTS	
Cover Page		
Paragraph	Description	Page No
	General	3
	Record of Revisions	4
	SECTION A TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
SUBPART A	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE AEROPLA HELICOPTERS	NES AND
66.A.01	Scope	9
66.A.03	Licence Categories	9
66.A.5	Aircraft Groups	9
66.A.10	Application	10
66.A.15	Eligibility	10
66.A.20	Privileges	10
66.A.25	Basic knowledge requirements	12
66.A.30	Basic Experience Requirements	12
66.A.40	Continued validity of the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence	13
66.A.45	Endorsement with Aircraft ratings	14
66.A.50	Limitations	15
66.A.55	Evidence of qualification	16
66.A.70	Conversion provisions	16
Appendic	es	
Appendix I	Basic Knowledge Requirements	18
Appendix II	Basic Examination and Standard	66
Appendix II	Aircraft Type training and Examination Standard -	

70

On the job training

Appendix IV	Experience requirements for extending a CAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence	89
Appendix V	Applications and Formats	90
Appendix VI	Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence referred to in Rule of the Aircraft Rules, 1937 (CAR-66) - CA Form 26	e 61 124

# Acceptable Means of Compliance (AMC) and Guidance Material to SECTION A of – CAR 66

GM 66.A.3	icence categories	128
AMC 66.A.10	Application	128
AMC . A . 15 (a)	Eligibility	128
GM 66.A.20(a)	Privileges	129
AMC 66.A.20(b) 2	Privilege	131
GM 66.A.20(b)2	Privileges	133
AMC 66.A.20(b)3	Privileges	133
GM 66.A.20(b)4	Privileges	135
GM 66.A.25 (a)	Basic knowledge requirements	135
AMC 66.A.30(a)	Experience requirements	135
AMC 66.A.30(d)	Experience requirements	136
AMC 66.A.30(e)	Experience requirements	136
GM 66.A.45(b)	Endorsement with aircraft ratings	136
AMC 66.A.45(e)	Endorsement with aircraft ratings	137
AMC 66.A.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1	Endorsement with aircraft ratings	138
GM 66.A.45	Endorsement with aircraft ratings	138
AMC 66.A.50(b)	Limitations	140
GM 66. A. 70	Conversion Provisions	140
G <b>M 66.A.70(c)</b>	Conversion provisions	141
GM 66.A.70(d)	Conversion provisions	141

AMC to Section 1 of Appendix III to CAR-66	Aircraft Type Training and Ex amination Standard On- the- Job Training	142
AMC to Paragraph 3.1(d ) of Appendix III to CAR-66	"Aircraft Type Training and Ex amination Standard On-the-Job Training	144
AMC to Paragraphs 1(b) 3.2 and 4.2 of Appendix III to CAR-66	"Aircraft Type Training and Ex amination Standard On- the- Job Training	147
AMC to Paragraph 1(c) of Appendix III to CAR-66	"Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard : On-the-Job Training	148
AMC to Section 5 of Appendix III to CAR-66	"Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard On-the-Job Training	148
CAR 00		
AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66	"Aircraft Type Training and Examination standard . On-the-Job Training	148
AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to		148 150
AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66	. On-the-Job Training  Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard	
AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66  AMC to Appendix III to CAR-66  Appendix I to AMC	. On-the-Job Training  Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard On-the-Job Training	150
AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66  AMC to Appendix III to CAR-66  Appendix I to AMC of CAR 66  Appendix II to AMC	Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard On-the-Job Training  Aircraft type ratings  Aircraft type practical experience and On-the-Jo	150 151 167

## **SECTION A**

#### **Technical Requirements**

#### SUBPART A

#### AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE AEROPLANES AND HELICOPTERS

#### 66. A.01 Scope

This section defines the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence and establishes the requirements for application, issue and conditions of its validity

#### (a) 66..A.3 Licence categories

- (a) Aircraft maintenance licences include the following categories:
- Category A
- Category B1
- Category B2
- Category C
- (b) Categories A and B1 are subdivided into subcategories relative to combinations of aeroplanes, helicopters, turbine and piston engines. The subcategories are:
  - A1 and B1.1 Aeroplanes Turbine
  - A2 and B1.2 Aeroplanes Piston
  - A3 and B1.3 Helicopters Turbine
  - A4 and B1.4 Helicopters Piston
  - (c) RESERVED

#### 66.A.5 Aircraft groups

For the purpose of ratings on aircraft maintenance engineers licences, aircraft shall be classified in the following groups:

1. Group 1: complex motor-powered aircraft as well as multiple engine helicopters, aeroplanes with maximum certified operating altitude exceeding FL290, aircraft equipped with fly-by-wire systems and other aircraft requiring an aircraft type rating when defined so by the DGCA

- 2. Group 2: aircraft other than those in Group 1 belonging to the following subgroups:
- sub-group 2a: single turbo-propeller engine aeroplanes
- sub-group 2b: single turbine engine helicopters
- sub-group 2c: single piston engine helicopters.
- 3. Group 3: piston engine aeroplanes other than those in Group 1.

#### 66. A.10. Application

- a) An application for an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence or change to such licence shall be made on CA Form 19-01/02 with necessary documents and fees to DGCA.
- b) Reserved.
- c) In addition to the documents required in points 66.A.10 (a) as appropriate, the applicant for additional categories or sub-categories to an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall submit his/her current original aircraft maintenance engineer's licence to the DGCA together with CA Form 19-02.
- d) Reserved
- (f) Each application shall be supported by documentation to demonstrate compliance with the applicable theoretical knowledge, practical training and experience requirements at the time of application.

#### 66. A.15. Eligibility

- a) The applicant must have passed 10+2 examination in Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics from a recognized board or university or its equivalent
- b) An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall be at least 18 years of age.

#### 66. A.20 Privileges

- a) Subject to the compliance with paragraph (b), the following privileges shall apply:
  - A category A aircraft maintenance engineer's licence permits the holder to issue certificates of release to service following minor scheduled line maintenance and simple defect rectification within the limits of tasks specifically endorsed on the authorization The certification privileges shall be restricted to

- work that the licence holder has personally performed in a maintenance organization approved by the DGCA.
- 2. A category B1 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service following
- maintenance, performed on aircraft structure,
  - including aircraft structure, power plant and mechanical and electrical systems. Replacement of avionic line replaceable units, requiring simple tests to prove their serviceability shall also be included in the privileges. Category B1 shall automatically include the appropriate A subcategory.
- 3. A category B2 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service following maintenance on avionic and electrical systems.

#### 4. RESERVED

5. A category C aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service following base maintenance on aircraft. The privileges apply to the aircraft in its entirety in CAR 145 organization.

Note: Category A, B1, B2 and C shall be type rated license

- b) The holder of Aircraft Maintenance Engineer license may not exercise certification privileges unless:
- 1. in compliance with the applicable requirements of CAR M and/or CAR 145; and
- 2. in the preceding two year period he/she has either acquired six months of maintenance experience in accordance with the privileges granted by the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence or met the provision for the issue of appropriate privileges; and
- 3. he/she has the adequate competence to certify maintenance on the corresponding aircraft; and
- 4. he/she is able to read, write and communicate to an understandable level in the language(s) in which the technical documentation and procedures necessary to support the issue of the certificate of release to service are written.

#### 66. A.25 Basic Knowledge requirements:

- a) An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence or the addition of a category or subcategory to such an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall demonstrate by examination, a level of knowledge in the appropriate subject modules in accordance with Appendix I to this CAR. The basic knowledge examination shall be conducted by Central Examination Organization of DGCA.
  - b) The training courses and examinations shall be passed within 10 years prior to the application for an aircraft maintenance licence or the addition of a category or subcategory to such aircraft maintenance licence. Should this not be the case, examination credits may however be obtained in accordance with point (d).
    - (c) The applicant may apply to the DGCA for full or partial examination credit to the basic knowledge requirements for
    - 1. :basic knowledge examinations that do not meet the requirement described in point (b) above; and
    - ( 2 )any other technical qualification considered by the DGCA to be equivalent to the knowledge standard of CAR -66

Credits shall be granted in accordance with Subpart E of Section B of this CAR

d) Credits expire 10 years after they were granted to the applicant by the DGCA. The applicant may apply for new credits after expiration.

#### 66. A.30 Basic Experience requirements:

- a) An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall have acquired:
  - 1. for category A and sub categories B1.2 and B1.4 four years of practical aircraft maintenance experience.
  - 2. for category B2 and sub-categories B1.1 and B1.3 five years of practical aircraft maintenance experience.
  - 3. for Category C with respect to large aircraft:
    - i. three years of experience exercising category B1.1 or B1.3 or B2 privileges on large aircraft or as CAR 145 B1.1, B1.3 or B2 support staff, or, a combination of both; or
    - ii. five years of experience exercising category B1.2 or B1.4 privileges on large aircraft or as CAR 145 B1.2 or B1.4 support staff, or a combination of both; or

- 4. for category C with respect to non large aircraft:
  - Three years of experience exercising category B1 or B2 privileges on non large aircraft or as CAR 145 B1 or B2 support staff, or a combination of both.
- b) An applicant for an extension to an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall have a minimum civil aircraft maintenance experience requirement appropriate to the additional category or sub-category of licence applied for as defined in Appendix IV to this CAR.
- c) The experience shall be practical and involved with a representative cross section of maintenance tasks on aircraft-
- d) At least one year of the required experience shall be recent maintenance experience on aircraft of the category/subcategory for which the initial aircraft maintenance engineer's licence is sought. For subsequent category /subcategory additions to an existing aircraft maintenance engineer's licence, the additional recent maintenance experience required may be less than one year, but shall be at least three months. The required experience must be dependent upon the difference between the licence category/subcategory held and applied for. Such additional experience must be typical of the new licence category/subcategory sought.
- e) Twelve years of practical aircraft maintenance experience, gained outside a civil aircraft maintenance environment shall be accepted as equivalent to the requirements laid down in (1) and (2) of Paragraph (a) above, in the relevant category supplemented by at least one year of recent experience in the civil aircraft maintenance environment;
- (f) Experience shall have been acquired within the 10 years preceding the application for an aircraft maintenance licence or the addition of a category or subcategory to such a licence.

#### 66. A.40 Continued validity of the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence

- (a) The aircraft maintenance engineer's licence becomes invalid after five years of its last issue or change, unless the holder submits his/her aircraft maintenance engineer's licence to the DGCA, in order to verify the information contained in the licence is the same as that contained in the DGCA records, pursuant to point 66. B. 120.
- (b) The holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall complete the CA Form 19-03 and submit it with the holder's copy of the licence to the DGCA, unless the holder works in a maintenance organization approved in accordance with CAR 145 that has a procedure in its exposition where by such organisation may submit the necessary documentation on behalf of the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence holder.

- (c) Any certification privileges based upon an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence becomes invalid as soon as the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence is invalid.
- (d) The aircraft maintenance engineer's licence is only valid when issued and/or changed by DGCA and when the holder has signed the document.

#### **66. A.45** -Endorsement with aircraft ratings

- a) In order to be entitled to exercise certification privileges on a specific aircraft type, the holder of an aircraft maintenance licence need to have his/her licence endorsed with the relevant aircraft ratings.
  - For category B1, B2 or C the relevant aircraft ratings are the following:
  - 1. For group 1 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating.
  - 2. For group 2 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating, manufacturer sub-group rating or full subgroup rating.
  - 3. For group 3 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating or full group rating.
  - —Reserved
- b) The endorsement of aircraft type ratings requires the satisfactory completion of the relevant category B1, B2 or C aircraft type training.
- (c) In addition to the requirement of point (b), the endorsement of the first aircraft type rating within a given category/sub-category requires satisfactory completion of the corresponding On the Job Training, as described in Appendix III to CAR-66
- (d) By derogation from points (b) and (c), for group 2 and 3 aircraft, aircraft type ratings may also be granted after:
- satisfactory completion of the relevant category B1, B2 or C aircraft type examination described in Appendix III to this Annex (CAR-66), and
- in the case of B1 and B2 category, demonstration of practical experience on the aircraft type. In that case, the practical experience shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category.

#### (e) For group 2 aircraft:

1. the endorsement of manufacturer sub-group ratings for category B1 and C licence holders requires complying with the aircraft type rating requirements of at least two aircraft types from the same manufacturer which combined are representative of the applicable manufacturer sub-group;

- 2. the endorsement of full sub-group ratings for category B1 and C licence holders requires complying with the aircraft type rating requirements of at least three aircraft types from different manufacturers which combined are representative of the applicable sub-group;
- 3. the endorsement of manufacturer sub-groups and full sub-group ratings for category B2 licence holders requires demonstration of practical experience which shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category and to the applicable aircraft sub-group.

#### (f) For group 3 aircraft:

- 1. the endorsement of the full group 3 rating for category B1, B2 and C licence holders requires demonstration of practical experience, which shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category and to the group 3.
- 2. for category B1, unless the applicant provides evidence of appropriate experience, the group 3 rating shall be subject to the following limitations, which shall be endorsed on the licence:
- pressurised aeroplanes
- metal structure aeroplanes
- composite structure aeroplanes
- wooden structure aeroplanes
- aeroplanes with metal tubing structure covered with fabric.

#### 66.A.50 Limitations

- (a) Limitations introduced on an aircraft maintenance licence are exclusions from the certification privileges and affect the aircraft in its entirety.
- (b) For limitations referred to in point 66.A.45, limitations shall be removed upon:
- 1. demonstration of appropriate experience; or

after a satisfactory practical assessment performed by the DGCA.

c) For limitations referred to in point 66.A.70, limitations shall be removed upon satisfactory completion of examination on those modules/subjects defined in the applicable conversion report referred to in point 66.B.300

#### 6. A.55 Evidence of qualification

Personnel exercising certification privileges as well as support staff must produce their licence as evidence of qualification, if required by an authorized person of DGCA, within 24 hours.

#### 66. A.70 Conversion provisions-

- a) The holder of a valid Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence on the date of coming into force of this CAR may continue to exercise the privileges of his licence and shall be issued, with or without limitation and without further examination, an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence in the appropriate category subject to such conditions specified in Section B Subpart D
- b) A person undergoing a qualification process, prior to the GSR No. 1001(E) dated 22.12.2010 regarding the Rule 61 of the Aircraft Rules, 1937 shall continue to be qualified till date as specified by the Director General. The holder of a qualification gained following such qualification process may be issued an aircraft maintenance engineer's licence subject to the conditions specified in . Section B Subpart D
- c) Where necessary, the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence shall contain limitations in accordance with point 66. A.50 to reflect the differences between (i) the scope of the certifying staff qualification (ii) the basic knowledge requirements and the basic examination standards laid down in Appendix I and II to this CAR 66.
- d) Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licences issued prior to this CAR coming into force in category "A" to cover Gliders, Balloons and in category "B", "D" and "X" to cover Aircraft, Engine, propeller and items of equipment to carryout maintenance and issue 'Certificate of Release to Service' that could not be transferred to CAR-66 licence 'Type Rating' shall be transferred to the CAR-66 licence section XIV (a) without altering the privileges hitherto exercised by the holder.

#### SUBPART B

#### AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AEROPLANES AND HELICOPTERS

#### 66. A.100 General

Until such time as this CAR specifies a requirement for certifying staff of aircraft other than aeroplanes and helicopters, the existing regulation shall apply.

#### SUBPART C

#### **COMPONENTS**

#### 66. A. 200 General

Until such time as this CAR specifies a requirement for certifying components, the existing regulation shall apply.

# Appendix I - Basic Knowledge Requirements

# 1. KNOWLEDGE LEVELS - CATEGORY A, B1, B2 AND C AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

Basic knowledge for categories A, B1 and B2 are indicated by the allocation of knowledge levels indicators (1, 2 or 3) against each applicable subject. Category C applicant must shall meet either category B1 or B2 basic knowledge level. The knowledge level indicators are defined as follows:

#### LEVEL 1

Familiarization with the principal elements of the subject.

#### **Objectives:**

- (a) The applicant should be familiar with the basic elements of the subject.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a simple description of the whole subject, using common words and examples.
- (c) The applicant should be able to use typical terms.

#### LEVEL 2

A general knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject and an ability to apply that knowledge.

#### **Objectives:**

- (a) The applicant should be able to understand theoretical fundamentals of the subject.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a general description of the subject using as appropriate, typical examples.
- (c) The applicant should be able to use mathematical formulae in conjunction with physical laws describing the subject.
- (d) The applicant should be able to read and understand sketches, drawings and schematics describing the subject.
- (e) The applicant should be able to apply his knowledge in a practical manner using detailed procedures.

#### LEVEL 3

A detailed knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject and a capacity to combine and apply the separate elements of knowledge in a logical and comprehensive manner.

#### **Objectives:**

- (a) The applicant should know the theory of the subject and interrelationship with other subjects.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a detailed description of the subject using theoretical fundamentals and specific examples.

- (c) The applicant should understand and be able to use mathematical formulae related to the subject.
- (d) The applicant should be able to read, understand and prepare sketches, simple drawings and schematics describing the subject.
- (e) The applicant should be able to apply his knowledge in a practical manner using manufacturer's instructions.
- (f) The applicant should be able to interpret results from various sources and measurements and apply corrective action where appropriate.



### 2. MODULARISATION

Qualification on basic subjects for each CAR 66 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence category or subcategory should be in accordance with the following matrix. Applicable subjects are indicated by an 'X':

Subject Modules	A or B1 aeroplane with				A or B1 helicopter with			B2	
	Turbi gine	ne en- e (s)		Piston engine (s)		Turbine en- gine (s)		ton ne (s)	Avionics
	A1	B1.1	A2	B1.2	А3	B1.3	A4	B1.4	
1	Not Applicable								
2					Not Ap	plicable			
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4		X		Х		X		Х	X
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	X
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	х	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11A	X	X							
11B			X	X					
12					X	X	X	X	
13									X
14									X
15	X	X			X	X			
16			X	X			X	X	
17	Х	Х	Х	X					

MODULES & SYLLABUS	LEVEL			
	Α	B1	B2	
MODULE 1. Reserved	-	-	-	
MODULE 2. Reserved	-	-	-	

MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS		LEVEL	
0.4 %	A	B1	B2
3.1 Electron Theory  Structure and distribution of electrical charges within: atoms, molecules, ions, compounds;  Molecular structure of conductors, semiconductors and insulators.	1	1	1
3.2 Static Electricity and Conduction Static electricity and distribution of electrostatic charges; Electrostatic laws of attraction and repulsion; Units of charge, Coulomb's Law; Conduction of electricity in solids, liquids, gases and a vacuum.	1	2	2
3.3 Electrical Terminology	1	2	2
The following terms, their units and factors affecting them: potential difference, electromotive force, voltage, current, resistance, conductance, charge, conventional current flow, electron flow.			
3.4 Generation of Electricity	1	1	1
Production of electricity by the following methods: light, heat, friction, pressure, chemical action, magnetism and motion.			
3.5 DC Sources of Electricity Construction and basic chemical action of: primary cells, secondary cells, lead acid cells, nickel cadmium cells, other alkaline cells; Cells connected in series and parallel; Internal resistance and its effect on a battery; Construction, materials and operation of thermocouples;	1	2	2
Operation of photo-cells.			
3.6 DC Circuits  Ohms Law, Kirchoff's Voltage and Current Laws; Calculations using the above laws to find resistance, voltage and current; Significance of the internal resistance of a supply.	-	2	2
3.7 Resistance/Resistor (a) Resistance and affecting factors; Specific resistance; Resistor colour code, values and tolerances, preferred values, wattage ratings;	•	2	2
Resistors in series and parallel;			

MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS	LEVEL		
MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS	A	B1	B2
Calculation of total resistance using series, parallel and series parallel com-			
binations;			
Operation and use of potentiometers and rheostats;			
Operation of Wheatstone Bridge.			
(b)	-	1	1
Positive and negative temperature coefficient conductance;			
Fixed resistors, stability, tolerance and limitations, methods of construction;			
Variable resistors, thermistors, voltage dependent resistors;			
Construction of potentiometers and rheostats;			
Construction of Wheatstone Bridge;			
3.8 Power	_	2	2
Power, work and energy (kinetic and potential);			
Dissipation of power by a resistor;			
Power formula;			
Calculations involving power, work and energy.			
dateurations involving power, work and energy			
3.9 Capacitance/Capacitor	<b>-</b>	2	2
Operation and function of a capacitor;			
Factors affecting capacitance area of plates, distance between plates, num-			
ber of plates, dielectric and dielectric constant, working voltage, voltage rat-			
ing;			
Capacitor types, construction and function;			
Capacitor colour coding;			
Calculations of capacitance and voltage in series and parallel circuits;			
Exponential charge and discharge of a capacitor, time constants;			
Testing of capacitors.			
3.10 Magnetism			
(a)	_	2	2
Theory of magnetism;			
Properties of a magnet			
Action of a magnet suspended in the Earth's magnetic field;			
Magnetisation and demagnetisation;			
Magnetic shielding;			
Various types of magnetic material;			
Electromagnets construction and principles of operation;			
Hand clasp rules to determine: magnetic field around current carrying con-			
ductor.			
(b)	-	2	2
Magnetomotive force, field strength, magnetic flux density, permeability,			
$hysteres is \ loop, \ retentivity, \ coercive \ force \ reluctance, \ saturation \ point, \ eddy$			
currents;			
Precautions for care and storage of magnets.			
	Doo	. 22 - f (	100

MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS		LEVEL		
MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS	A	B1	B2	
3.11 Inductance/Inductor	-	2	2	
Faraday's Law;				
Action of inducing a voltage in a conductor moving in a magnetic field;				
Induction principles;				
Effects of the following on the magnitude of an induced voltage: magnetic				
field strength, rate of change of flux, number of conductor turns;				
Mutual induction;				
The effect the rate of change of primary current and mutual inductance has on induced voltage;				
Factors affecting mutual inductance: number of turns in coil, physical size of				
coil, permeability of coil, position of coils with respect to each other;				
Lenz's Law and polarity determining rules;				
Back emf, self induction;				
Saturation point;				
Principle uses of inductors;				
3.12 DC Motor/Generator Theory	-	2	2	
Basic motor and generator theory;				
Construction and purpose of components in DC generator;				
Operation of, and factors affecting output and direction of current flow in DC generators;				
Operation of, and factors affecting output power, torque, speed and direction of rotation of DC motors;				
Series wound, shunt wound and compound motors;				
Starter Generator construction.				
2.42.42(2)				
3.13 AC Theory	1	2	2	
Sinusoidal waveform: phase, period, frequency, cycle;				
Instantaneous, average, root mean square, peak, peak to peak current values				
and calculations of these values, in relation to voltage, current and power				
Triangular/Square waves;				
Single/3 phase principles.				
3.14 Resistive (R), Capacitive (C) and Inductive (L) Circuits	-	2	2	
Phase relationship of voltage and current in L, C and R circuits, parallel, se-				
ries and series parallel;				
Power dissipation in L, C and R circuits;				
Impedance, phase angle, power factor and current calculations;				
True power, apparent power and reactive power calculations.				
3.15 Transformers	_	2	2	
Transformer construction principles and operation;				
Transformer losses and methods for overcoming them;				
Transformer action under load and no-load conditions;				
Power transfer, efficiency, polarity markings;				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		1	

MODILLE 2 ELECTRICAL ELINDAMENTAL C		LEVEL			
MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS	Α	B1	B2		
Calculation of line and phase voltages and currents;					
Calculation of power in a three phase system;					
Primary and Secondary current, voltage, turns ratio, power, efficiency;					
Auto transformers.					
3.16 Filters	-	1	1		
Operation, application and uses of the following filters: low pass, high pass, band pass, band stop.					
3.17 AC Generators	-	2	2		
Rotation of loop in a magnetic field and waveform produced;					
Operation and construction of revolving armature and revolving field type AC generators;					
Single phase, two phase and three phase alternators;					
Three phase star and delta connections advantages and uses;					
Permanent Magnet Generators.					
3.18 AC Motors	-	2	2		
Construction, principles of operation and characteristics of: AC synchronous and induction motors both single and polyphase;					
Methods of speed control and direction of rotation;					
Methods of producing a rotating field: capacitor, inductor, shaded or split pole.					

MODULE 4. ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS	LEVEL			
MODULE 4. ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS	A	B1	B2	
4.1 Semiconductors				
4.1.1 Diodes				
(a)	-	2	2	
Diode symbols;				
Diode characteristics and properties;				
Diodes in series and parallel;				
Main characteristics and use of silicon controlled rectifiers (thyristors), light emitting diode, photo conductive diode, varistor, rectifier diodes;				
Functional testing of diodes.				
(b)	-	-	2	
Materials, electron configuration, electrical properties;				
P and N type materials: effects of impurities on conduction, majority and minority characters;				
PN junction in a semiconductor, development of a potential across a PN junction in unbiased, forward biased and reverse biased conditions;				
Diode parameters: peak inverse voltage, maximum forward current, temperature, frequency, leakage current, power dissipation;				

Operation and function of diodes in the following circuits: clippers, clampers, full and half wave rectifiers, bridge rectifiers, voltage doublers and triplers;  Detailed operation and characteristics of the following devices: silicon controlled rectifier (thyristor), light emitting diode, Shottky diode, photo conductive diode, varactor diode, varistor, rectifier diodes, Zener diode.  4.1.2 Transistors  (a)  Transistor symbols;  Component description and orientation;  Transistor characteristics and properties. (b)  Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors;  Base, collector and emitter configurations;  Testing of transistors.  Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses.  Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C);  Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation;  Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational	A	B1	B2
full and half wave rectifiers, bridge rectifiers, voltage doublers and triplers;  Detailed operation and characteristics of the following devices: silicon controlled rectifier (thyristor), light emitting diode, Shottky diode, photo conductive diode, varactor diode, varistor, rectifier diodes, Zener diode.  4.1.2 Transistors  (a)  Transistor symbols;  Component description and orientation;  Transistor characteristics and properties. (b)  Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors;  Base, collector and emitter configurations;  Testing of transistors.  Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses.  Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C);  Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation;  Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
trolled rectifier (thyristor), light emitting diode, Shottky diode, photo conductive diode, varactor diode, varistor, rectifier diodes, Zener diode.  4.1.2 Transistors (a) Transistor symbols; Component description and orientation; Transistor characteristics and properties. (b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Transistor symbols; Component description and orientation; Transistor characteristics and properties. (b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Transistor symbols; Component description and orientation; Transistor characteristics and properties. (b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Component description and orientation; Transistor characteristics and properties. (b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational	-	1	2
Transistor characteristics and properties. (b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
(b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors; Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Base, collector and emitter configurations; Testing of transistors. Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses. Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational	-	-	2
Testing of transistors.  Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses.  Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C);  Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation;  Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits  (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses.  Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C);  Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation;  Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits  (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C); Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits  (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation; Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits (a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits  (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
flip-flop circuits.  4.1.3 Integrated Circuits  (a)  Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
(a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
(a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits/operational			
	-	1	-
amplifiers.			
(b)	-	-	2
Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits;			
Introduction to operation and function of an operational amplifier used as: integrator, differentiator, voltage follower, comparator;			
Operation and amplifier stages connecting methods: resistive capacitive, inductive (transformer), inductive resistive (IR), direct;			
Advantages and disadvantages of positive and negative feedback.			
4.2 Printed Circuit Boards	_	1	2
Description and use of printed circuit boards.	_	1	
4.3 Servomechanisms (a)	_	1	_
	-		<u> </u>
Understanding of the following terms: Open and closed loop systems, feed-back, follow up, analogue transducers;			
Principles of operation and use of the following synchro system components/features: resolvers, differential, control and torque, transformers, inductance and capacitance transmitters.			
		1	

MODULE 4. ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS	LEVEL		
MODULE 4. ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS	A	B1	B2
(b)	-	-	2
Understanding of the following terms: Open and closed loop, follow up, servo- mechanism, analogue, transducer, null, damping, feedback, deadband;			
Construction operation and use of the following synchro system components: resolvers, differential, control and torque, E and I transformers, inductance transmitters, capacitance transmitters, synchronous transmitters;			
Servomechanism defects, reversal of synchro leads, hunting.			

MODULE 5. DIGITAL TECHNIQUES ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT	LEVEL			
SYSTEMS		B1.1	B1.2	Da
TARL CAR	A	B1.3	B1.4	B2
<b>5.1 Electronic Instrument Systems</b> Typical systems arrangements and cockpit layout of electronic instrument systems.	1	2	2	3
<b>5.2 Numbering Systems</b> Numbering systems: binary, octal and hexadecimal;	-	1	-	2
Demonstration of conversions between the decimal and binary, octal and hexadecimal systems and vice versa.				
<b>5.3 Data Conversion</b> Analogue Data, Digital Data; Operation and application of analogue to digital, and digital to analogue converters, inputs and outputs, limitations of various types.	-	1	-	2
<b>5.4 Data Buses</b> Operation of data buses in aircraft systems, including knowledge of ARINC and other specifications.	-	2	-	2
<ul><li>5.5 Logic Circuits</li><li>(a)</li><li>Identification of common logic gate symbols, tables and equivalent circuits;</li></ul>	-	2	-	2
Applications used for aircraft systems, schematic diagrams. (b)Interpretation of logic diagrams.	-	-	-	2
5.6 Basic Computer Structure (a) Computer terminology (including bit, byte, software, hardware, CPU, IC, and various memory devices such as RAM, ROM, PROM);	1	2	-	-
Computer technology (as applied in aircraft systems). (b) Computer related terminology; Operation, layout and interface of the major components in a micro	-	-	-	2
computer including their associated bus systems;			26 of 1	

MODILI E 5 DICITAL TECHNIQUES ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT		LEV	/EL	
MODULE 5. DIGITAL TECHNIQUES ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS	A	B1.1 B1.3	B1.2 B1.4	B2
Information contained in single and multi address instruction words; Memory associated terms; Operation of typical memory devices; Operation, advantages and disadvantages of the various data storage				
systems.				
<b>5.7 Microprocessors</b> Functions performed and overall operation of a microprocessor; Basic operation of each of the following microprocessor elements: control and processing unit, clock, register, arithmetic logic unit.	-	-	-	2
5.8 Integrated Circuits	-	-	-	2
Operation and use of encoders and decoders				
Function of encoder types				
Uses of medium, large and very large scale integration.				
5.9 Multiplexing	-	-	-	2
Operation, application and identification in logic diagrams of multiplexers and demultiplexers.				
5.10 Fibre Optics	-	1	1	2
Advantages and disadvantages of fibre optic data transmission over electrical wire propagation;				
Fibre optic data bus;				
Fibre optic related terms;				
Terminations;				
Couplers, control terminals, remote terminals; Application of fibre optics in aircraft systems.				
5.11 Electronic Displays	-	2	-	2
Principles of operation of common types of displays used in modern aircraft, including				
Cathode Ray Tubes, Light Emitting Diodes and Liquid Crystal Display.				
5.12 Electrostatic Sensitive Devices Special handling of components sensitive to electrostatic discharges;	1	2	2	2
Awareness of risks and possible damage, component and personnel anti-static protection devices.				
5.13 Software Management Control	-	2	1	2
Awareness of restrictions, airworthiness requirements and possible catastrophic effects of unapproved changes to software programmes.				

MODULE 5. DIGITAL TECHNIQUES ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT	LEVEL			
SYSTEMS	A	B1.1 B1.3	B1.2 B1.4	B2
<b>5.14 Electromagnetic Environment</b> Influence of the following phenomena on maintenance practices for electronic systems	-	2	2	2
electronic system: EMC-Electromagnetic Compatibility EMI-Electromagnetic Interference HIRF-High Intensity Radiated Field Lightning/lightning protection				
5.15 Typical Electronic/Digital Aircraft Systems General arrangement of typical electronic/digital aircraft systems and associated BITE (Built In Test Equipment) testing such as: ACARS-ARINC Communication and Addressing and	-	2	2	2
Reporting System  ECAM-Electronic Centralised Aircraft Monitoring  EFIS-Electronic Flight Instrument System  EICAS-Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System  FBW-Fly by Wire				
FMS-Flight Management System GPS-Global Positioning System IRS-Inertial reference system TCAS-Traffic Collission Avoidance system Integrated modular Avionica Cabin System Information system				

MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	LEVEL		
MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	A	B1	B2
6.1 Aircraft Materials — Ferrous	1	2	1
(a) Characteristics, properties and identification of common alloy steels used in aircraft;	1	2	1
Heat treatment and application of alloy steels; (b)	-	1	1
Testing of ferrous materials for hardness, tensile strength, fatigue strength and impact resistance.			
6.2 Aircraft Materials — Non-Ferrous			
(a)	1	2	1
Characteristics, properties and identification of common non-ferrous materials used in aircraft;			
Heat treatment and application of non-ferrous materials;			
(b)	-	1	1

MODULE ( MATERIAL CAND WARRYARD	LEVEL		
MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	A	B1	B2
Testing of non-ferrous material for hardness, tensile strength, fatigue strength and impact resistance.			
6.3 Aircraft Materials - Composite and Non- Metallic			
6.3.1 Composite and non-metallic other than wood and fabric			
(a) Characteristics, properties and identification of common composite and non- metallic materials, other than wood, used in aircraft; Sealant and bonding agents.	1	2	2
(b)	1	2	_
The detection of defects/deterioration in composite and non-metallic material.			
Repair of composite and non-metallic material.			
<b>6.3.2 Wooden structures</b> Construction methods of wooden airframe structures;	1	2	-
Characteristics, properties and types of wood and glue used in aeroplanes; Preservation and maintenance of wooden structure; Types of defects in wood material and wooden structures; The detection of defects in wooden structure; Repair of wooden structure.			
6.3.3 Fabric covering	1	2	-
Characteristics, properties and types of fabrics used in aeroplanes; Inspections methods for fabric; Types of defects in fabric; Repair of fabric covering.			
6.4 Corrosion			
(a)	1	1	1
Chemical fundamentals; Formation by, galvanic action process, microbiological, stress;			
(b)	2	3	2
Types of corrosion and their identification;			
Causes of corrosion;			
Material types, susceptibility to corrosion.			
6.5 Fasteners			
6.5.1 Screw threads	2	2	2
Screw nomenclature; Thread forms, dimensions and tolerances for standard threads used in air-			
craft;			
Measuring screw threads;			
•	•	•	•

	LEVEL		
MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	A	B1	B2
6.5.2 Bolts, studs and screws	2	2	2
Bolt types: specification, identification and marking of aircraft bolts, interna-			
tional standards;			
Nuts: self locking, anchor, standard types;			
Machine screws: aircraft specifications; Studs: types and uses, insertion and removal;			
Self tapping screws, dowels.			
6.5.3 Locking devices	2	2	2
Tab and spring washers, locking plates, split pins, palnuts, wire locking, quick release fasteners, keys, circlips, cotter pins.			
<b>6.5.4 Aircraft rivets</b> Types of solid and blind rivets: specifications and identification, heat treat-	1	2	1
ment.			
6.6 Pipes and Unions			
(a)	2	2	2
Identification of, and types of rigid and flexible pipes and their connectors used in aircraft;			
(b)	2	2	1
Standard unions for aircraft hydraulic, fuel, oil, pneumatic and air system pipes.			
6.7 Springs	_	2	1
<b>6.7 Springs</b> Types of springs, materials, characteristics and applications.			1
6.8 Bearings	1	2	2
Purpose of bearings, loads, material, construction;	-	_	_
Types of bearings and their application.			
6.9 Transmissions	1	2	2
Gear types and their application;	•	_	_
Gear ratios, reduction and multiplication gear systems, driven and driving			
gears, idler gears, mesh patterns;			
Belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets.			
6.10 Control Cables	1	2	1
Types of cables;			
End fittings, turnbuckles and compensation devices;			
Pulleys and cable system components;			
Bowden cables;			
Aircraft flexible control systems.			
6.11 Electrical Cables and Connectors	1	2	2
Cable types, construction and characteristics;		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
one of pool of the action and characteristics,	ı	•	•

MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	LEVEL		
MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE	A	B1	B2
High tension and co-axial cables; Crimping; Connector types, pins, plugs, sockets, insulators, current and voltage rating, coupling, identification codes.			

MODINE 7 MAINTENANCE DE ACTICEC	LEVEL		
MODULE 7. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	A	B1	B2
7.1 Safety Precautions-Aircraft and Workshop Aspects of safe working practices including precautions to take when working with electricity, gases especially oxygen, oils and chemicals. Also, instruction in the remedial action to be taken in the event of a fire or another accident with one or more of these hazards including knowledge on extinguishing agents.	3	3	3
7.2 Workshop Practices	3	3	3
Care of tools, control of tools, use of workshop materials; Dimensions, allowances and tolerances, standards of workmanship; Calibration of tools and equipment, calibration standards.			
7.0 m . l	3	3	3
7.3 Tools Common hand tool types;	3	3	3
Common power tool types;			
Operation and use of precision measuring tools;			
Lubrication equipment and methods.			
Operation, function and use of electrical general test equipment;			
7.4 Avionic General Test Equipment	-	2	3
Operation, function and use of avionic general test equipment.			
<b>7.5 Engineering Drawings, Diagrams and Standards</b> Drawing types and diagrams, their symbols, dimensions, tolerances and projections;	1	2	2
Identifying title block information			
Microfilm, microfiche and computerised presentations;			
Specification 100 of the Air Transport Association (ATA) of America;			
Aeronautical and other applicable standards including			
ISO, AN, MS, NAS and MIL;			
Wiring diagrams and schematic diagrams.			
7.6 Fits and Clearances  Drill sizes for bolt holes, classes of fits;  Common system of fits and clearances;  Schedule of fits and clearances for aircraft and engines;	1	2	1

MODULE 7. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES		LEVEL	
MODULE 7. MAINTENANCE FRACTICES	A	B1	B2
Limits for bow, twist and wear; Standard methods for checking shafts, bearings and other parts.			
7.7 Electrical Wiring Interconnection System (EWIS) Continuity, insulation and bonding techniques and testing;	1	3	3
Use of crimp tools: hand and hydraulic operated;			
Testing of crimp joints;			
Connector pin removal and insertion;			
Co-axial cables: testing and installation precautions;			
Identification of wire types, their inspection criteria and			
damage tolerance.			
Wiring protection techniques: Cable looming and loom			
support, cable clamps, protective sleeving techniques			
including heat shrink wrapping, shielding.			
EWIS installations, inspection, repair, maintenance and cleanliness standards.			
7.8 Riveting	1	2	-
Riveted joints, rivet spacing and pitch;			
Tools used for riveting and dimpling;			
Inspection of riveted joints.			
7.9 Pipes and Hoses	1	2	-
Bending and belling/flaring aircraft pipes;			
Inspection and testing of aircraft pipes and hoses;			
Installation and clamping of pipes.			
T 40 C /	1	,	
7.10 Springs	1	2	-
Inspection and testing of springs.			
7.11 Bearings	1	2	-
Testing, cleaning and inspection of bearings;			
Lubrication requirements of bearings;			
Defects in bearings and their causes.			
7.12 Transmissions	1	2	_
Inspection of gears, backlash;			
Inspection of belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets;			
Inspection of screw jacks, lever devices, push-pull rod systems.			
-10 a 10 11			
7.13 Control Cables	1	2	-
Swaging of end fittings;			
Inspection and testing of control cables;			
Bowden cables; aircraft flexible control systems.			
7.14 Material handling			
7.14.1 Sheet Metal	-	2	-

arking out and calculation of bend allowance; neet metal working, including bending and forming; spection of sheet metal work.  14.2 Composite and non-metallic onding practices; nvironmental conditions spection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  (elding and brazing methods; spection of welded and brazed joints;		B1 2	B2 -
neet metal working, including bending and forming; aspection of sheet metal work.  14.2 Composite and non-metallic onding practices; avironmental conditions aspection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  2 Velding and brazing methods;	-	2	-
spection of sheet metal work.  14.2 Composite and non-metallic  onding practices; nvironmental conditions spection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  Yelding and brazing methods;		2	-
14.2 Composite and non-metallic onding practices; nvironmental conditions aspection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  2 Velding and brazing methods;	-	2	-
nonding practices; nvironmental conditions spection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding ) oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  Yelding and brazing methods;		2	-
nvironmental conditions spection methods  15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding ) oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  Yelding and brazing methods;			
15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding ) oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints. of elding and brazing methods;			
15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding ) oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints. (elding and brazing methods;			
oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  Oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.			
oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.  Oldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.			
(elding and brazing methods;	-	2	2
relding and brazing methods;			
	-	2	-
spection of welded and brazed joints;			
onding methods and inspection of bonded joints.			
16 Aircraft Weight and Balance			
)	_	2	2
entre of Gravity/Balance limits calculation: use of relevant documents;			_
b)	.	2	-
reparation of aircraft for weighing;			
rcraft weighing;			
17 Aircraft Handling and Storage	2	2	2
rcraft taxiing/towing and associated safety precautions;			
rcraft jacking, chocking, securing and associated safety precautions;			
rcraft storage methods;			
efuelling/defuelling procedures;			
e-icing/anti-icing procedures;			
ectrical, hydraulic and pneumatic ground supplies.			
fects of environmental conditions on aircraft handling and operation.			
18 Disassembly, Inspection, Repair and Assembly Techniques	2	3	2
	2	3	2
ypes of defects and visual inspection techniques.			
orrosion removal, assessment and reprotection.		2	
o)		۷	-
eneral repair methods, Structural Repair Manual;			
geing, fatigue and corrosion control programmes;		2	1
)		۷	1
on destructive inspection techniques including, penetrant, radiographic, ed-		2	
,			
	<u> </u>	2.	2

MODULE 7. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	LEVEL		
MODULE 7. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	A	B1	B2
(d)			
Disassembly and re-assembly techniques.			
(e)	-	2	2
Trouble shooting techniques			
7.19 Abnormal Events			
(a)	2	2	2
Inspections following lightning strikes and HIRF penetration.			
(b)	2	2	-
Inspections following abnormal events such as heavy			
landings and flight through turbulence.			
7.20 Maintenance Procedures	1	2	2
Maintenance planning;			
Modification procedures;			
Stores procedures;			
Certification/release procedures;			
Interface with aircraft operation;			
Maintenance Inspection/Quality Control/Quality Assurance;			
Additional maintenance procedures.			
Control of life limited components			

MODULE 8. BASIC AERODYNAMICS	LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2
8.1 Physics of the Atmosphere	1	2	2
International Standard Atmosphere (ISA), application to aerodynamics.			
8.2 Aerodynamics Airflow around a body;	1	2	2
Boundary layer, laminar and turbulent flow, free stream flow, relative airflow, upwash and downwash, vortices, stagnation;			
The terms: camber, chord, mean aerodynamic chord, profile (parasite) drag, induced drag, centre of pressure, angle of attack, wash in and wash out, fineness ratio, wing shape and aspect ratio;			
Thrust, Weight, Aerodynamic Resultant;			
Generation of Lift and Drag: Angle of Attack, Lift coefficient,			
Drag coefficient, polar curve, stall;			
Aerofoil contamination including ice, snow, frost.			
8.3 Theory of Flight	1	2	2
Relationship between lift, weight, thrust and drag;			
Glide ratio;			
Steady state flights, performance;			
Theory of the turn;			

Influence of load factor: stall, flight envelope and structural limitations; Lift augmentation.			
8.4 Flight Stability and Dynamics Longitudinal, lateral and directional stability (active and passive).	1	2	2

MODULE 9. HUMAN FACTORS	LEVEL		
	A	B1	В2
9.1 General	1	2	2
The need to take human factors into account;			
Incidents attributable to human factors/human error;			
'Murphy's' law.			
9.2 Human Performance and Limitations	1	2	2
Vision;			
Hearing;			
Information processing;			
Attention and perception;			
Memory;			
Claustrophobia and physical access.			
9.3 Social Psychology	1	1	1
Responsibility: individual and group;			
Motivation and de-motivation;			
Peer pressure;			
'Culture' issues;			
Team working;			
Management, supervision and leadership			
9.4 Factors Affecting Performance	2	2	2
Fitness/health;			
Stress: domestic and work related;			
Time pressure and deadlines;			
Workload: overload and underload;			
Sleep and fatigue, shiftwork;			
Alcohol, medication, drug abuse.			
9.5 Physical Environment	1	1	1
Noise and fumes;			
Illumination;			
Climate and temperature;			
Motion and vibration;			
Working environment.			
9.6 Tasks	1	1	1
Physical work;			

MODULE 9. HUMAN FACTORS	LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2
Repetitive tasks;			
Visual inspection;			
Complex systems.			
9.7 Communication	2	2	2
Within and between teams;			
Work logging and recording;			
Keeping up to date, currency;			
Dissemination of information.			
9.8 Human Error	1	2	2
Error models and theories;			
Types of error in maintenance tasks;			
Implications of errors (i.e accidents)			
Avoiding and managing errors.			
9.9 Hazards in the Workplace	1	2	2
Recognising and avoiding hazards;			
Dealing with emergencies.			

MODULE 10. AVIATION LEGISLATION	LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2
10.1 Regulatory Framework	1	1	1
Role of International Civil Aviation Organisation;			
The Aircraft Act and Rules made there under			
Role of the DGCA;			
Relationship between CAR-21, CAR-M, CAR-145, CAR-66, CAR 147			
The Aircraft Rules ( Applicable to Aircraft Maintenance and Release)			
Aeronautical Information Circulars ( Applicable to Aircraft Maintenance and Release)			
CAR Sections 1 and 2			
10.2 CAR-66 Certifying Staff - Maintenance	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of CAR-66.			
10.3 CAR-145 — Approved Maintenance Organisations	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of CAR-145 and CAR M Subpart F			
10.4 Aircraft Operations	1	1	1
Commercial Air Transport/Commercial Operations			
Air Operators Certificates;			
Operators Responsibilities, in particular regarding continuing airworthiness and maintenance;			
Documents to be carried on board;			

MODULE 40 AVIATION LEGICI ATTON		LEVEL	
MODULE 10. AVIATION LEGISLATION	A	B1	B2
Aircraft Placarding (Markings);			
10.5 Aircraft Certification (a) General Certification rules: such as FAA & EACS 23/25/27/29; Type Certification; Supplemental Type Certification;	-	1	1
CAR-21 Design/Production Organisation Approvals.  Aircraft Modifications and repairs approval and certification  Permit to fly requirements			
(b) Documents Certificate of Airworthiness; Certificate of Registration; Noise Certificate; Weight Schedule; Radio Station Licence and Approval.	-	2	2
10.6 CAR-M Detail understanding of CAR 21 provisions related to Continuing Airworthiness Detailed understanding of CAR-M.	2	2	2
10.7 Applicable National and International Requirements (a) Maintenance Programme, Maintenance checks and inspections; Master Minimum Equipment Lists, Minimum Equipment List, Dispatch Deviation Lists; Airworthiness Directives;	1	2	2
Service Bulletins, manufacturers service information; Modifications and repairs; Maintenance documentation: maintenance manuals, structural repair manual, illustrated parts catalogue, etc.; (b) Continuing airworthiness; Test flights; ETOPS /EDTO , maintenance and dispatch requirements;	-	1	1
RVSM, maintenance and dispatch requirements RNP, MNPS Operations All Weather Operations, Category 2/3 operations and minimum equipment requirements.  10.8 Safety Management System State Safety Programme Basic Safety Concepts Hazards & Safety Risks	2	2	2

MODULE 10. AVIATION LEGISLATION		LEVEL	
MODULE 10. AVIATION LEGISLATION	A	B1	B2
SMS Operation SMS Safety performance Safety Assurance			
<b>10.9 Fuel Tank Safety</b> Special Federal Aviation Regulations (SFARs) from 14 CFR SFAR 88 of the FAA and of JAA TGL 47	2	2	2
Concept of CDCCL, Airworthiness Limitations Items (ALI)			

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LE	/EL
TEMS	A1	B1.1
11.1 Theory of Flight		
11.1.1 Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1	2
Operation and effect of:		
— roll control: ailerons and spoilers;		
— pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards;		
— yaw control, rudder limiters;		
Control using elevons, ruddervators;		
High lift devices, slots, slats, flaps, flaperons;		
Drag inducing devices, spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;		
Effects of wing fences, saw tooth leading edges;		
Boundary layer control using, vortex generators, stall wedges or leading edge de-		
vices; Operation and effect of trim tabs, balance and antibalance (leading) tabs, servo tabs,		
spring tabs, mass balance, control surface bias, aerodynamic balance panels;		
opring cabb, made balance, conteres surface blas, der our name balance paireis,		
11.1.2 High Speed Flight	1	2
Speed of sound, subsonic flight, transonic flight, supersonic flight,		
Mach number, critical Mach number, compressibility buffet, shock wave, aerody-		
namic heating, area rule;		
Factors affecting airflow in engine intakes of high speed aircraft;		
Effects of sweepback on critical Mach number.		
The state of the s		
11.2 Airframe Structures — General Concepts		
(a)	2	2
Airworthiness requirements for structural strength;		
Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary;		
Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts;		
Zonal and station identification systems;		
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;		
Drains and ventilation provisions;		
System installation provisions;		
Lightning strike protection provision.		
Aircraft bonding		
Pag	e <b>38</b> of	180

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SY	S- LE	LEVEL	
TEMS	A1	B1.1	
(b)	1	2	
Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longeror bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement methods of skinning, anti-corrosive protection, wing, empennage and engine atachments;	nt,		
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding			
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting; Surface cleaning. Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.			
11.3 Airframe Structures — Aeroplanes 11.3.1 Fuselage (ATA 52/53/56)	1	2	
Construction and pressurisation sealing;			
Wing, stabiliser, pylon and undercarriage attachments; Seat installation and cargo loading system;			
Doors and emergency exits: construction, mechanisms, operation and safety deves;	ic-		
Windows and windscreen construction and mechanisms.			
11.3.2 Wings (ATA 57) Construction; Fuel storage;	1	2	
Landing gear, pylon, control surface and high lift/drag attachments.			
11.3.3 Stabilisers (ATA 55) Construction; Control surface attachment.	1	2	
11.3.4 Flight Control Surfaces (ATA 55/57) Construction and attachment; Balancing — mass and aerodynamic.	1	2	
11.3.5 Nacelles/Pylons (ATA 54) Construction; Firewalls; Engine mounts.	1	2	
11.4 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA 21)			
<b>11.4.1 Air supply</b> Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart;	1	2	
11.4.2 Air Conditioning	1	3	

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LE/	VEL
TEMS	A1	B1.1
Air cycle and vapour cycle machines		
Distribution systems;		
Flow, temperature and humidity control system.		
11.4.3 Pressurisation	1	3
Pressurisation systems;		
Control and indication including control and safety valves;		
Cabin pressure controllers.		
11.4.4 Safety and warning devices	1	3
Protection and warning devices.		
11.5 Instruments/Avionic Systems		
11.5.1 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	1	2
Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator;		
Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situa-		
tion indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator;		
Compasses: direct reading, remote reading; Angle of attack indication, stall warning systems;		
Glass Cockpit		
Other aircraft system indication.		
11.5.2 Avionic Systems	1	1
Fundamentals of system lay-outs and operation of;		
Auto Flight (ATA 22);		
Communications (ATA 23);		
Navigation Systems (ATA 34).		
11.6 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3
Batteries Installation and Operation;		
DC power generation;		
AC power generation;		
Emergency power generation;		
Voltage regulation;		
Power distribution;		
Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;		
Circuit protection.		
External/Ground power;		
11.7 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	_	
(a)	2	2
Emergency equipment requirements; Seats, harnesses and belts.		
ocato, natnesses and dens.		
	I	I

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LE	/EL
TEMS	A1	B1.1
(b)	1	1
Cabin lay-out;		
Equipment lay-out;		
Cabin Furnishing Installation;		
Cabin entertainment equipment;		
Galley installation;		
Cargo handling and retention equipment;		
Airstairs.		
11.8 Fire Protection (ATA 26)		
(a)	1	3
Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;		
Fire extinguishing systems;		
System tests.		
(b)	1	1
Portable fire extinguisher		
11.9 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	1	3
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler;		
Trim control;		
Active load control;		
High lift devices;		
Lift dump, speed brakes;		
System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, fly-by-wire;		
Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks systems;		
Balancing and rigging;		
Stall protection/warning system.		
11.10 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Fuel tanks;		
Supply systems;		
Dumping, venting and draining;		
Cross-feed and transfer;		
Indications and warnings;		
Refuelling and defuelling;		
Longitudinal balance fuel systems.		
11.11 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Hydraulic fluids;		
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;		
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical, pneumatic;		
Emergency pressure generation;		
Filters	I	I

Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems; Interface with other systems.  11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)  12 ce formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; Poe-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)  Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Pyres; Iteering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33)  External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out; cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Pressure control; Postsribution; Indications and warnings;  12 3	MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LE	VEL
Power distribution; ndication and warning systems; interface with other systems.  11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)  ce formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating. Probe and drain heating. Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)  Construction, shock absorbing: Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; ndications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Pyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33)  External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35)  System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)  System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)  Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing.	TEMS	A1	B1.1
Indication and warning systems; Interface with other systems.  II.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  II.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Interface with other systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Iyres; Isceering II.14 Lights (ATA 33) Interface with other systems: normal and emergency; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cabin; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cabin; Indications and warnings; II.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) Indications and warnings; II.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) Indications and warnings; II.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Interfaces with other systems.  II.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, flushing and servicing and draining; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.	Pressure Control;		
Interface with other systems.  11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)  ce formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Perobe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; ndications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Iyres; Steering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Power distribution;		
11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) (ce formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Indication and warning systems;		
the formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Pyres; Steering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Interface with other systems.		
Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Perbobe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; 11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Ice formation, classification and detection;		
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating. Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; 11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical;		
Rain repellant; Probe and drain heating.  Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Ifyres; Steering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Probe and drain heating.  Wiper systems  11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)  Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33)  External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
### Action of the company of the com	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Pyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) Expering lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Wiper systems		
Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Pyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) Expering lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	11.12 Landing Coar (ATA 22)	2	2
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering.  Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33)  External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35)  System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)  System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)  Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Fyres; Steering, Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Pyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Air-ground sensing  11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
All.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; indications and warnings;  11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; indications and warnings; interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; In	and ground solitoning		
External: navigation, anti-collision, landing, taxiing, ice; internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; In	11.14 Lights (ATA 33)	2	3
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.  Int.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Int.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  Interfaces with other systems.  Int.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Emergency.  11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; I1.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  Indications and warnings; Indicat	Emergency.		
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  Indications and warnings; Indicat			
Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  Indications and warnings; Ind		1	3
Supply regulation; Indications and warnings;  I1.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)  System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  I1.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)  Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	System lay-out: cockpit, cabin;		
Indications and warnings;  I1.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)  System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  I1.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)  Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Sources, storage, charging and distribution;		
11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  2 3 Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Supply regulation;		
System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  2 3 Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Indications and warnings;		
System lay-out; Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  2 3 Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)	1	3
Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  2 3 Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.  2 3 Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)  Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;  Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;  Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	Interfaces with other systems.		
Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;  Foilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;	11 17 Water/Waste (ATA 38)	2	2
Γoilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;			
LOTTOSION aspects.			
	COTTOSION aspects.	I	I

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEVEL	
TEMS	A1	B1.1
11.18 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45)	1	2
Central maintenance computers;		
Data loading system;		
Electronic library system;	1	2
Printing;		
Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).	1	2
11.19 Integrated Modular Avionics (ATA42)		_
Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others: Bleed Management, Air Pressure Control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avionics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Monitoring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control, Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc.		
11.20 Cabin Systems (ATA44)		
The units and components which furnish a means of entertaining the passengers and providing communication within the aircraft (Cabin Intercommunication Data System) and between the aircraft cabin and ground stations (Cabin Network Service). Includes voice, data, music and video transmissions.	1	2
The Cabin Intercommunication Data System provides an interface between cockpit/cabin crew and cabin systems. These systems support data exchange of the different related LRU's and they are typically operated via Flight Attendant Panels.		
The Cabin Network Service typically consists on a server, typically interfacing with, among others, the following systems:  — Data/Radio Communication, In-Flight Entertainment System.		
The Cabin Network Service may host functions such as:  — Access to pre-departure/departure reports,  — E-mail/intranet/Internet access, — Passenger database;		
Cabin Core System;		
In-flight Entertainment System; External Communication System; Cabin Mass Memory System; Cabin Monitoring System; Miscellaneous Cabin System.		
11.21 Information Systems (ATA46)		
The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retrieving digital information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche. Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function	1	2

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEV	/EL
TEMS	<b>A1</b>	B1.1
such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight deck printer or general use display.		
Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems and Network Server Systems		
Aircraft General Information System; Flight Deck Information System; Maintenance Information System; Passenger Cabin Information System; Miscellaneous Information System.		

Passenger Cabin Information System; Miscellaneous Information System.		
MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEVI	ELL
TEMS	A2	B1.2
Note: The scope of this Module should reflect the technology of aeroplanes pertinent B1.2 subcategory.	to the A	2 and
11.1 Theory of Flight		
<ul> <li>11.1.1 Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls</li> <li>Operation and effect of:</li> <li>— roll control: ailerons and spoilers;</li> </ul>	1	2
<ul> <li>pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards;</li> <li>yaw control, rudder limiters;</li> <li>Control using elevons, ruddervators;</li> <li>High lift devices, slots, slats, flaps, flaperons;</li> <li>Drag inducing devices, spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;</li> <li>Effects of wing fences, saw tooth leading edges;</li> <li>Boundary layer control using, vortex generators, stall wedges or leading edge devices;</li> </ul>		
Operation and effect of trim tabs, balance and antibalance (leading) tabs, servo tabs, spring tabs, mass balance, control surface bias, aerodynamic balance panels;		
11.1.2 High Speed Flight — N/A —	-	-
11.2 Airframe Structures — General Concepts  (a) Airworthiness requirements for structural strength; Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary; Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts; Zonal and station identification systems;	2	2
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;	0 44 of 1	<b>9</b> 0

MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEV	'ELL
TEMS	A2	B1.2
Drains and ventilation provisions;		
System installation provisions;		
Lightning strike protection provision.		
Aircraft bonding		
(b)	1	2
Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons, bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement, methods of skinning, anti-corrosive protection, wing, empennage and engine attachments;		
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding;		
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating,		
anodising, painting;		
Surface cleaning;		
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.		
11.3 Airframe Structures — Aeroplanes		
11.3.1 Fuselage (ATA 52/53/56)	1	2
Construction and pressurisation sealing;		
Wing, tail-plane pylon and undercarriage attachments;		
Seat installation;		
Doors and emergency exits: construction and operation;		
Window and windscreen attachment.		
Wildow and willdscreen attachment.		
11.3.2 Wings (ATA 57)	1	2
Construction;		
Fuel storage;		
Landing gear, pylon, control surface and high lift/drag attachments.		
11.3.3 Stabilisers (ATA 55)	1	2
Construction;		
Control surface attachment.		
11.2.4 Elight Control Confess (ATA EE /ET)	4	
11.3.4 Flight Control Surfaces (ATA 55/57)	1	2
Construction and attachment;		
Balancing — mass and aerodynamic.		
11.3.5 Nacelles/Pylons (ATA 54)		
(a)	1	2
Nacelles/Pylons:		
— Construction;		
— Firewalls;		
— Engine mounts.		
11 4 Air Conditioning and Cabin Programication (ATA 21)	1	
11.4 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA 21)	1	l 3

MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEV	LEVELL	
TEMS	A2	B1.2	
Pressurisation and air conditioning systems;			
Cabin pressure controllers, protection and warning devices			
Heating Systems			
11.5 Instruments/Avionic Systems			
11.5.1 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	1	2	
Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator; Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator;			
Compasses: direct reading, remote reading;			
Angle of attack indication, stall warning systems.			
Glass cockpit;			
Other aircraft system indication.			
11.5.2 Avionic Systems	1	1	
Fundamentals of system lay-outs and operation of:			
— Auto Flight (ATA 22);			
— Communications (ATA 23);			
— Navigation Systems (ATA 34).			
11.6 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3	
Batteries Installation and Operation;			
DC power generation;			
Voltage regulation;			
Power distribution;			
Circuit protection;			
Inverters, transformers.			
11.7 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	_		
(a)	2	2	
Emergency equipment requirements;			
Seats, harnesses and belts.	1	1	
(b) Cabin lay-out;	1	1	
Equipment lay-out; Cabin Furnishing Installation (level 2);			
Cabin entertainment equipment;			
Galley installation;			
Cargo handling and retention equipment;			
Airstairs.			
11.8 Fire Protection (ATA 26)			
(a)	1	3	

MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEV	'ELL
TEMS	A2	B1.2
Fire extinguishing systems;		
Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;		
System tests.		
(b)	1	3
Portable fire extinguisher.		
11.9 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	1	3
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder;		
Trim tabs;		
High lift devices;		
System operation: manual;		
Gust locks;		
Balancing and rigging;		
Stall warning system.		
otali warang oyotom		
11.10 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Fuel tanks;		
Supply systems;		
Cross-feed and transfer;		
Indications and warnings;		
Refuelling and defuelling.		
11.11 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Hydraulic fluids;		
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;		
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical;		
Filters  Programs Controls		
Pressure Control;		
Power distribution;		
Indication and warning systems.		
11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3
Ice formation, classification and detection;		
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical;		
Probe and drain heating;		
Wiper systems.		
11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2	,
	-	3
Construction, shock absorbing;		
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;		
Indications and warning;		
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and auto braking;	J	1

MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYS-	LEV	ELL
TEMS	A2	B1.2
Tyres; Steering. Air-ground sensing		
11.14 Lights (ATA 33)  External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.	2	2
11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings;	1	3
11.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)  System lay-out;  Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply;  Pressure control;  Distribution;  Indications and warnings;	1	3
Interfaces with other systems.  11.17 Water/Waste (ATA 38) Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Toilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing; Corrosion aspects.	2	3

		LEVEL	
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	А3		
	A4	B1.3 B1.4	
12.1 Theory of Flight — Rotary Wing Aerodynamics	1	2	
Terminology;			
Effects of gyroscopic precession;			
Torque reaction and directional control;			
Dissymmetry of lift, Blade tip stall;			
Translating tendency and its correction;			
Coriolis effect and compensation;			
Vortex ring state, power settling, overpitching;			
Auto-rotation;			
Ground effect.			
12.2 Flight Control Systems	2	3	
Cyclic control;			

	LEVEL		
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS		A3	
	A4	B1.3 B1.4	
Collective control;			
Swashplate;			
Yaw control: Anti-Torque Control, Tail rotor, bleed air;			
Main Rotor Head: Design and Operation features;			
Blade Dampers: Function and construction; Rotor Blades: Main and tail rotor blade construction and attachment;			
,			
Trim control, fixed and adjustable stabilisers;			
System operation: manual, hydraulic, electrical and flyby-wire; Artificial feel;			
Balancing and Rigging.			
balancing and Algging.			
12.3 Blade Tracking and Vibration Analysis	1	3	
Rotor alignment;			
Main and tail rotor tracking;			
Static and dynamic balancing;			
Vibration types, vibration reduction methods;			
Ground resonance.			
12.4 Transmissions	1	3	
Gear boxes, main and tail rotors;			
Clutches, free wheel units and rotor brake.			
Tail rotor drive shafts, flexible couplings, bearings,			
vibration dampers and bearing hangers			
12.5 Airframe Structures			
(a)	2	2	
Airworthiness requirements for structural strength;			
Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary;			
Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts;			
Zonal and station identification systems;			
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;			
Drains and ventilation provisions;			
System installation provisions;			
Lightning strike protection provision.			
(b)	1	2	
Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons,			
bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement,			
methods of skinning and anti-corrosive protection.			
Pylon, stabiliser and undercarriage attachments;			
Seat installation;			
Doors: construction, mechanisms, operation and safety devices;			
Windows and windscreen construction;			
Fuel storage;			
Firewalls;	I	I	

		LEVEL	
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4	
Engine mounts;			
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding; Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting;			
Surface cleaning.			
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.			
12.6 Air Conditioning (ATA 21)			
12.6.1 Air supply	1	2	
Sources of air supply including engine bleed and ground cart;			
12.6.2 Air Conditioning	1	3	
Air conditioning systems;			
Distribution systems;			
Flow and temperature control systems;			
Protection and warning devices.			
12.7 Instruments/Avionic Systems			
12.7.1 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	1	2	
Pitot static:altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator;			
Gyroscopic:artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator;			
Compasses: direct reading, remote reading; Vibration indicating systems — HUMS; Glass Cockpit			
Other aircraft system indication.			
12.7.2 Avionic Systems	1	1	
Fundamentals of system layouts and operation of:			
Auto Flight (ATA 22);			
Communications (ATA 23);			
Navigation Systems (ATA 34).			
12.8 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3	
Batteries Installation and Operation;			
DC power generation, AC power generation;			
Emergency power generation;			
Voltage regulation, Circuit protection.			
Power distribution;			
Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;			
External/Ground power.			
12.9 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	2	2	
(a) Emergency equipment requirements;			
Seats, harnesses and belts;			
ocats, narnesses and beits,		ı	

		LEVEL	
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4	
Lifting systems.			
(b)	1	1	
Emergency flotation systems;			
Cabin lay-out, cargo retention;			
Equipment lay-out;			
Cabin Furnishing Installation.			
12.10 Fire Protection (ATA 26)	1	3	
Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;			
Fire extinguishing systems;			
System tests.			
12.11 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3	
System lay-out;			
Fuel tanks;			
Supply systems;			
Dumping, venting and draining;			
Cross-feed and transfer;			
Indications and warnings;			
Refuelling and defuelling.			
12.12 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3	
System lay-out;			
Hydraulic fluids;			
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;			
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical, pneumatic;			
Emergency pressure generation; Filters			
Pressure Control;			
Power distribution;			
Indication and warning systems;			
Interface with other systems.			
12.13 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3	
Ice formation, classification and detection;			
Anti-icing and de-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical;			
Rain repellant and removal;			
Probe and drain heating.			
Wiper system			
12.14 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2	3	
Construction, shock absorbing;			
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;			

		LEVEL	
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4	
Indications and warning;			
Wheels, tyres, brakes;			
Steering;			
Air-ground sensing			
Skids, floats.			
12.15 Lights (ATA 33)	2	3	
External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice;			
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo;			
Emergency.			
12.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)	1	3	
System lay-out;	_		
Sources: engine, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply.;			
Pressure control;			
Distribution;			
Indications and warnings;			
Interfaces with other systems.			
12.17 Integrated Modular Avionics (ATA42)			
Functions that may be traigally integrated in the Integrated Medular Agionic (IMA)	1	2	
Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others:			
Bleed Management, Air Pressure Control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and			
Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avi-			
onics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Moni-			
toring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control,			
Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure			
Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc.			
Core System; Network Components.			
Network Components.			
12.18 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA45)	1	2	
Central maintenance computers;			
Data loading system;			
Electronic library system;			
Printing;			
Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).			
12.19 Information Systems (ATA46)			
The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retriev-			
ing digital information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche.	1	2	
Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or			
such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight			
deck printer or general use display.			
Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems and			
Network Server Systems.			

		LEVEL	
MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4	
Aircraft General Information System; Flight Deck Information System; Maintenance Information System; Passenger Cabin Information System; Miscellaneous Information System.			

	LEVEL
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2
13.1 Theory of Flight	
(a) Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1
Operation and effect of:	
— roll control: ailerons and spoilers;	
<ul> <li>pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards;</li> </ul>	
— yaw control, rudder limiters;	
Control using elevons, ruddervators;	
High lift devices: slots, slats, flaps;	
Drag inducing devices: spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;	
Operation and effect of trim tabs, servo tabs, control surface bias.	
(b) High Speed Flight	1
Speed of sound, subsonic flight, transonic flight, supersonic flight,	
Mach number, critical Mach number.	
(c) Rotary Wing Aerodynamics	1
Terminology;	
Operation and effect of cyclic, collective and anti-torque controls.	
13.2 Structures — General Concepts	
(a)	1
Fundamentals of structural systems.	
(b)	2
Zonal and station identification systems;	
Electrical bonding;	
Lightning strike protection provision.	
13.3 Autoflight (ATA 22)	3
Fundamentals of automatic flight control including	3
working principles and current terminology;	
Command signal processing;	
Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels;	
Yaw dampers;	
Turr dumpers,	I

Automatic trim control; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.  13.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34) 3 and amentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, reseiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems:  — Very High Frequency (VHF) communication; — High Frequency (IHF) communication; — High Frequency (IHF) communication; — Wery High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Aution; — Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Instrument Landing System (ILS); — Microwave Landing System (ILS); — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Araffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 atteries Installation and Operation;  20 power generation;  21 power generation;  22 power generation;  23 power generation;  24 power generation;  25 power generation;  26 power generation;  27 power generation;  28 power generation;  29 power generation;  20 coper generation;  20 power generation;		LEVEL
Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems. Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.  13.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34) 3 Cundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, relever and transmitter;  Working principles of following systems:  — Very High Frequency (VHF) communication; — High Frequency (HF) communication; — High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Cockpit Voice Recorder; — Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); — Instrument Landing System (ILS); — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) 3 Satteries Installation and Operation; 2C power generation; More generation; More generation; For the proper generation; For the property of the	MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2
Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems. Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, dideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.  13.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34)  5 Automatic Aransmitter;  Working principles of following systems:  Very High Frequency (VHF) communication;  High Frequency (HF) communication;  Audio;  Emergency Locator Transmitters;  Cockpit Voice Recorder;  Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR);  Automatic Direction Finding (ADF);  Instrument Landing System (ILS);  Microwave Landing System (ILS);  Microwave Landing System (MLS);  Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);  Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);  Doppler navigation;  Area navigation, RNAV systems;  Flight Management Systems;  Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  Inertial Navigation System;  Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  Weather avoidance radar;  Radio altimeter;  ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 satteries Installation and Operation;  Copower generation;  More power generation;  Copower generation;  More power generation;	Stability Augmentation System in helicopters;	
Autothrottle systems. Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.  3.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34) 3.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34) 3.5 Indiamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, reseiver and transmitter; 4. Working principles of following systems: 4. Very High Frequency (WHF) communication; 4. High Frequency (HF) communication; 4. High Frequency Cocator Transmitters; 5. Cockpit Voice Recorder; 6. Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); 6. Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); 7. Instrument Landing System (ILS); 8. Microwave Landing System (ILS); 8. Microwave Landing System (ILS); 8. Microwave Landing System (ILS); 9. Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); 9. Doppler navigation; 9. Area navigation, RNAV systems; 9. Flight Management Systems; 9. Flight Management Systems; 9. Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); 9. Inertial Navigation System; 9. Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; 9. Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); 9. Weather avoidance radar; 9. Radio altimeter; 9. ARINC communication and reporting; 9. 3.3. Electrical Power (ATA 24) 9. 3.4. Satteries Installation and Operation; 9. C power generation; 9. C pow	Automatic trim control;	
Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.  13.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34)  Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, reveiver and transmitter;  Working principles of following systems:  — Very High Frequency (VHF) communication; — High Frequency (HF) communication; — High Frequency (HF) communication; — Audio; — Emergency Locator Transmitters; — Cockpit Voice Recorder; — Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); — Instrument Landing System (ILS); — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Plight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management System; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Batteries Installation and Operation; 20 power generation; 21.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Batteries Installation and Operation; 22 Convergeneration; 23 Convergeneration; 24 Convergeneration; 25 Control transponder, 26 Convergeneration; 27 Convergeneration; 28 Convergeneration; 29 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 21 Convergeneration; 22 Convergeneration; 23 Convergeneration; 24 Convergeneration; 25 Convergeneration; 26 Convergeneration; 27 Convergeneration; 28 Convergeneration; 29 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 20 Convergeneration; 21 Convergeneration; 22 Convergeneration; 23 Convergenerati	Autopilot navigation aids interface;	
33 34. Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34) 35. And a manufaction (ATA 23/34) 36. And a manufaction (ATA 23/34) 37. And a manufaction (ATA 23/34) 38. And a manufaction (ATA 23/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 31. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 32. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 33. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 34. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 35. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 36. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 37. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 38. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 31. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 32. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 33. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 34. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 35. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 36. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 37. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 38. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 31. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 31. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 32. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 33. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 34. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 35. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 36. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 37. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 38. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 39. And a manufaction (ATA 24/34) 30. And a manufaction (ATA 24/	Autothrottle systems.	
Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, reletiver and transmitter;  Working principles of following systems:  Very High Frequency (VHF) communication;  High Frequency (HF) communication;  Audio;  Emergency Locator Transmitters;  Cockpit Voice Recorder;  Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR);  Automatic Direction Finding (ADF);  Instrument Landing System (ILS);  Microwave Landing System (MLS);  Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);  Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);  Doppler navigation;  Area navigation, RNAV systems;  Flight Management Systems;  Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  Inertial Navigation System;  Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  Weather avoidance radar;  Radio altimeter;  ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation;  3 C power generation;  3 C power generation;  3 Copower generation;  4 C power generation;  5 C power generation;  6 C power generation;  7 C power generation;  8 C power generation;  9 C power generation;  10 C power generation;  11 C power generation;  12 C power generation;  13 C power generation;	Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, ap glideslope, land, goaround, system monitors and failure conditions.	proach,
reiver and transmitter;  Working principles of following systems:  Very High Frequency (VHF) communication;  High Frequency (HF) communication;  Audio;  Emergency Locator Transmitters;  Cockpit Voice Recorder;  Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR);  Automatic Direction Finding (ADF);  Instrument Landing System (ILS);  Microwave Landing System (ILS);  Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);  Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);  Doppler navigation;  Area navigation, RNAV systems;  Flight Management Systems;  Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  Inertial Navigation System;  Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  Weather avoidance radar;  Radio altimeter;  ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  34 Satteries Installation and Operation;  35 C power generation;  36 C power generation;  37 Compower generation;  38 Compower generation;  39 Compower generation;  40 Compower generation;  41 Compower generation;  42 Compower generation;  43 Compower generation;  44 Compower generation;  45 Compower generation;  46 Compower generation;  47 Compower generation;  47 Compower generation;  48 Compower generation;  49 Compower generation;	13.4 Communication/Navigation (ATA 23/34)	3
- Very High Frequency (VHF) communication; - High Frequency (HF) communication; - Audio; - Emergency Locator Transmitters; - Cockpit Voice Recorder; - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); - Instrument Landing System (ILS); - Microwave Landing System (MLS); - Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); - Doppler navigation; - Area navigation, RNAV systems; - Flight Management Systems; - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); - Inertial Navigation System; - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); - Weather avoidance radar; - Radio altimeter; - ARINC communication and reporting; - ASISE Electrical Power (ATA 24) - Satteries Installation and Operation; - Copower generation; - Copower generation; - Generation;	Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communicate ceiver and transmitter;	tion, re-
High Frequency (HF) communication; Audio; Emergency Locator Transmitters; Cockpit Voice Recorder; Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); Instrument Landing System (ILS);  Microwave Landing System (MLS); Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); Doppler navigation; Area navigation, RNAV systems; Flight Management Systems; Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  Inertial Navigation System; Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  Weather avoidance radar; Radio altimeter; ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) 3 Satteries Installation and Operation; Oc power generation; Group of the Management of the System (Soc Power generation); Group of generation; Group of the System (Soc Power generation); Joliage regulation;	Working principles of following systems:	
— Audio; — Emergency Locator Transmitters; — Cockpit Voice Recorder; — Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); — Instrument Landing System (ILS);  — Microwave Landing System (ILS); — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) 3 Satteries Installation and Operation; 2 Oc power generation; 3 Generation; 3 Generation; 4 Generation; 5 Generation; 6 Generation; 7 Oltage regulation;	— Very High Frequency (VHF) communication;	
<ul> <li>Emergency Locator Transmitters;</li> <li>Cockpit Voice Recorder;</li> <li>Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR);</li> <li>Automatic Direction Finding (ADF);</li> <li>Instrument Landing System (ILS);</li> <li>Microwave Landing System (MLS);</li> <li>Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);</li> <li>Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);</li> <li>Doppler navigation;</li> <li>Area navigation, RNAV systems;</li> <li>Flight Management System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);</li> <li>Inertial Navigation System;</li> <li>Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;</li> <li>Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);</li> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>33</li> <li>34.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>38</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>30</li> <li>30</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>39</li> <li>30</li> <l< td=""><td>— High Frequency (HF) communication;</td><td></td></l<></ul>	— High Frequency (HF) communication;	
— Cockpit Voice Recorder;  — Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR);  — Automatic Direction Finding (ADF);  — Instrument Landing System (ILS);  — Microwave Landing System (MLS);  — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);  — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);  — Doppler navigation;  — Area navigation, RNAV systems;  — Flight Management Systems;  — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System;  — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar;  — Radio altimeter;  — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  Batteries Installation and Operation;  DC power generation;  MC power generation;  Genergency power generation;  Voltage regulation;	— Audio;	
— Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR); — Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); — Instrument Landing System (ILS);  — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; CC power generation; Genergency power generation; Genergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
— Automatic Direction Finding (ADF); — Instrument Landing System (ILS);  — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	•	
— Instrument Landing System (ILS);  — Microwave Landing System (MLS); — Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME); — Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega); — Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) — Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Emergency power generation; Emergency power generation; Folloge regulation;		
<ul> <li>Microwave Landing System (MLS);</li> <li>Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);</li> <li>Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);</li> <li>Doppler navigation;</li> <li>Area navigation, RNAV systems;</li> <li>Flight Management Systems;</li> <li>Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);</li> <li>Inertial Navigation System;</li> <li>Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;</li> <li>Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);</li> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>33.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>Batteries Installation and Operation;</li> <li>Copower generation;</li> <li>Cop</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);</li> <li>Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);</li> <li>Doppler navigation;</li> <li>Area navigation, RNAV systems;</li> <li>Flight Management Systems;</li> <li>Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);</li> <li>Inertial Navigation System;</li> <li>Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;</li> <li>Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);</li> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>Batteries Installation and Operation;</li> <li>DC power generation;</li> <li>AC power generation;</li> <li>Emergency power generation;</li> <li>Voltage regulation;</li> </ul>	— Instrument Landing System (ILS);	
<ul> <li>Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);</li> <li>Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);</li> <li>Doppler navigation;</li> <li>Area navigation, RNAV systems;</li> <li>Flight Management Systems;</li> <li>Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);</li> <li>Inertial Navigation System;</li> <li>Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;</li> <li>Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);</li> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>Batteries Installation and Operation;</li> <li>DC power generation;</li> <li>AC power generation;</li> <li>Emergency power generation;</li> <li>Voltage regulation;</li> </ul>	— Microwave Landing System (MLS):	
— Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	— Flight Director systems; Distance Measuring Equipment (DME);	
— Doppler navigation; — Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);  — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	— Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation(VLF/Omega);	
— Area navigation, RNAV systems; — Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) 3 Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; GE mergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
— Flight Management Systems; — Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); — Inertial Navigation System; — Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar; — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS); — Weather avoidance radar; — Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Genergency power generation; Formergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
<ul> <li>Inertial Navigation System;</li> <li>Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;</li> <li>Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);</li> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>Batteries Installation and Operation;</li> <li>DC power generation;</li> <li>AC power generation;</li> <li>Emergency power generation;</li> <li>Voltage regulation;</li> </ul>	— Flight Management Systems;	
— Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar;  — Radio altimeter;  — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Uoltage regulation;	— Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);	
— Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;  — Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar;  — Radio altimeter;  — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Uoltage regulation;		
— Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);  — Weather avoidance radar;  — Radio altimeter;  — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; 0C power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
<ul> <li>Weather avoidance radar;</li> <li>Radio altimeter;</li> <li>ARINC communication and reporting;</li> <li>13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)</li> <li>Batteries Installation and Operation;</li> <li>DC power generation;</li> <li>AC power generation;</li> <li>Emergency power generation;</li> <li>Voltage regulation;</li> </ul>	— Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar;	
— Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	— Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System(TCAS);	
— Radio altimeter; — ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	— Weather avoidance radar:	
— ARINC communication and reporting;  13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  3 Satteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)  Batteries Installation and Operation; OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	— ARINC communication and reporting;	
Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	3
OC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		3
AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	•	
Emergency power generation;  Voltage regulation;		
Ioltage regulation;	•	
Power distribution;	Power distribution;	

	LEVEL
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2
Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;	
Circuit protection;	
External/Ground power.	
13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	3
Electronic emergency equipment requirements;	
Cabin entertainment equipment.	
13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	2
(a)	
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control;	
Active load control;	
High lift devices;	
Lift dump, speed brakes;	
System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic;	
Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks.	
Stall protection systems.	
(b)	
System operation: electrical, fly by wire.	
13.8 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	3
Classification;	
Atmosphere;	
Terminology;	
Pressure measuring devices and systems;	
Pitot static systems; Altimeters;	
minimeters,	
Vertical speed indicators:	
Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators;	
Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters;	
Airspeed indicators;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons;	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting/alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles;	

	LEVEL
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2
Compass systems;	
Flight Data Recording systems;	
Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	
Instrument warning systems including master warning systems and centralised v	warning
panels; Stall warning systems and angle of attack indicating systems;	
Vibration measurement and indication.	
Glass Cockpit	
12 0 Lighta (ATA 22)	2
13.9 Lights (ATA 33)  External paying tion landing taxiing ice.	3
External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo;	
Emergency.	
Intergency.	
13.10 On board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45)	3
Central maintenance computers;	
Data loading system;	
Electronic library system;	
Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).	_
bit detaile monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).	
13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21)	
13.11.1. Air supply	
Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart	
13.11.2. Air Conditioning	
Air conditioning systems;	
Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems;	
Flow, temperature and humidity control system.	
12.11.2 D	
13.11.3. Pressurisation	
Pressurisation systems;	
Control and indication including control and safety valves;	
Cabin pressure controllers	
13.11.4. Safety and warning devices	
Protection and warning devices	
13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26)	
(a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;	
Fire extinguishing systems;	
System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher.	
(b) I of table life extinguisher.	

	LEVEL	
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2	

## 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)

System lay-out;

Fuel tanks;

Supply systems;

Dumping,

venting and draining;

Cross-feed and transfer;

Indications and warnings;

Refuelling and defuelling;

Longitudinal balance fuel systems

## 13.14 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29

System lay-out;

Hydraulic fluids;

Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;

Pressure generation: electrical, mechanical, pneumatic;

Emergency pressure generation;

Filters;

Pressure control:

Power distribution;

Indication and warning systems;

Interface with other systems.

## 13.15 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)

Ice formation, classification and detection;

Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical;

De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic, chemical;

Rain repellent;

Probe and drain heating;

Wiper Systems.

## 13.16 Landing Gear (ATA 32)

Construction, shock absorbing;

Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;

Indications and warnings;

Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking;

Tyres;

Steering;

Air-ground sensing.

## 13.17 Oxygen (ATA 35)

System lay-out: cockpit, cabin;

Sources, storage, charging and distribution;

Supply regulation;

Indications and warnings.

## 3 13.18 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)

	LEVEL
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2

System lay-out;

Sources: engine/APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply;

Pressure control;

Distribution;

Indications and warnings;

Interfaces with other systems.

3 13.19 Water/Waste (ATA 38)

Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;

Toilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing.

#### 13.20 Integrated Modular Avionics (ATA42)

Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others:

Bleed Management, Air Pressure Control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avionics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Monitoring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control, Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc.:

Core System;

Network Components.

13.21 Cabin Systems (ATA44)

The units and components which furnish a means of entertaining the passengers and providing communication within the aircraft (Cabin Intercommunication Data System) and between the aircraft cabin and ground stations (Cabin Network Service). Includes voice, data, music and video transmissions.

The Cabin Intercommunication Data System provides an interface between cockpit/cabin crew and cabin systems. These systems support data exchange of the different related LRU's and they are typically operated via Flight Attendant Panels.

The Cabin Network Service typically consists on a server, typically interfacing with, among others, the following systems

: — Data/Radio Communication,

In-Flight Entertainment System.

- The Cabin Network Service may host functions such as:
- Access to pre-departure/departure reports,
- E-mail/intranet/Internet access,
- Passenger database;

Cabin Core System;

In-flight Entertainment System;

External Communication System;

Cabin Mass Memory System:

Cabin Monitoring System;

Miscellaneous Cabin System.

#### 13.22 Information Systems (ATA46)

The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retrieving digital

	LEVEL
MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS	B2

information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche. Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight deck printer or general use display.

Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems and Network Server Systems.

Aircraft General Information System;

Flight Deck Information System;

Maintenance Information System;

Passenger Cabin Information System;

Miscellaneous Information System.

	LEVEL
MODULE 14 PROPULSION	B2
14.1 Turbine Engines	
(a)	1
Constructional arrangement and operation of turbojet, turbofan, turboshaft and turbopropeller engines;	
(b)	2
Electronic Engine control and fuel metering systems (FADEC).	
440 F. 1. V. II. II. G. I	_
14.2 Engine Indicating Systems	2
Exhaust gas temperature/Interstage turbine temperature systems;	
Engine speed;	
Engine Thrust Indication: Engine Pressure Ratio, engine turbine discharge pressure or jet pipe pressure systems;	
Oil pressure and temperature;	
Fuel pressure, temperature and flow;	
Manifold pressure;	
Engine torque;	
Propeller speed.	
Tropeller speed.	
14.3 Starting and Ignition Systems	
Operation of engine start systems and components;	
Ignition systems and components;	
Maintenance safety requirements	

	LE	LEVEL	
MODULE 15. GAS TURBINE ENGINE	<b>A1</b>	B1.1	
	А3	B1.3	
15.1 Fundamentals	1	2	
Potential energy, kinetic energy, Newton's laws of motion, Brayton cycle;			
The relationship between force, work, power, energy, velocity, acceleration;			

		VEL
MODULE 15. GAS TURBINE ENGINE	A1 A3	B1.1 B1.3
Constructional arrangement and operation of turbojet, turbofan, turboshaft, turboprop.		
<b>15.2 Engine Performance</b> Gross thrust, net thrust, choked nozzle thrust, thrust distribution, resultant thrust, thrust horsepower, equivalent shaft horsepower, specific fuel consumption; Engine efficiencies;	х	2
By-pass ratio and engine pressure ratio; Pressure, temperature and velocity of the gas flow; Engine ratings, static thrust, influence of speed, altitude and hot climate, flat rating, limitations.		
15.3 Inlet Compressor inlet ducts Effects of various inlet configurations; Ice protection.	2	2
15.4 Compressors Axial and centrifugal types;	1	2
Constructional features and operating principles and applications; Fan balancing; Operation:		
Causes and effects of compressor stall and surge; Methods of air flow control: bleed valves, variable inlet guide vanes, variable stator vanes, rotating stator blades;		
Compressor ratio.		
15.5 Combustion Section	1	2
Constructional features and principles of operation.		
15.6 Turbine Section Operation and characteristics of different turbine blade types;	2	2
Blade to disk attachment; Nozzle guide vanes;		
Causes and effects of turbine blade stress and creep.		
15.7 Exhaust Constructional features and principles of operation; Convergent, divergent and variable area nozzles;	1	2
Engine noise reduction; Thrust reversers.		
15.8 Bearings and Seals Constructional features and principles of operation.	х	2
15.9 Lubricants and Fuels		

	LE	VEL
MODULE 15. GAS TURBINE ENGINE	A1 A3	B1.1 B1.3
Properties and specifications;		
Fuel additives;		
Safety precautions.		
15.10 Lubrication Systems	1	2
System operation/lay-out and components.		
15.11 Fuel Systems	1	2
Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems		
including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Systems lay-out and components.		
15.12 Air Systems	1	2
Operation of engine air distribution and anti-ice control systems, including internal cooling, sealing and external air services.		
cooming, Searing and external air Services.		
15.13 Starting and Ignition Systems	1	2
Operation of engine start systems and components;		
Ignition systems and components; Maintenance safety requirements.		
Maintenance safety requirements.		
15.14 Engine Indication Systems	1	2
Exhaust Gas Temperature/Interstage Turbine		
Temperature;		
Engine Thrust Indication: Engine Pressure Ratio, engine turbine discharge pressure or jet pipe pressure systems;		
Oil pressure and temperature;		
Fuel pressure and flow;		
Engine speed;		
Vibration measurement and indication;		
Torque;		
Power.		
15.15 Power Augmentation Systems	-	1
Operation and applications;		
Water injection, water methanol;		
Afterburner systems.		
15.16 Turbo-prop Engines	1	2
Gas coupled/free turbine and gear coupled turbines;		
Reduction gears;		
Integrated engine and propeller controls;		
Overspeed safety devices.		
15.17 Turbo-shaft engines	1	2
	e <b>61</b> of	f 180

	LE	VEL
MODULE 15. GAS TURBINE ENGINE	A1 A3	B1.1 B1.3
Arrangements, drive systems, reduction gearing,		
couplings, control systems.		
15.18 Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	1	2
Purpose, operation, protective systems.		
15.19 Powerplant Installation Configuration of firewalls, cowlings, acoustic panels, engine mounts, anti-vibration	1	2
mounts, hoses, pipes, feeders, connectors, wiring looms, control cables and rods, lifting points and drains.		
15.20 Fire Protection Systems	1	2
Operation of detection and extinguishing systems.		
15.21 Engine Monitoring and Ground Operation	1	3
Procedures for starting and ground run-up; Interpretation of engine power output and parameters;		
Trend (including oil analysis, vibration and boroscope) monitoring;		
Inspection of engine and components to criteria, tolerances and data specified by engine manufacturer;		
Compressor washing/cleaning;		
Foreign Object Damage.		
15.22 Engine Storage and Preservation	_	2
Preservation and depreservation for the engine and accessories/ systems.		

	LE	VEL
MODULE 16. PISTON ENGINE	A2	B1.2
	A4	B1.4
16.1 Fundamentals	1	2
Mechanical, thermal and volumetric efficiencies;		
Operating principles — 2 stroke, 4 stroke, Otto and Diesel;		
Piston displacement and compression ratio;		
Engine configuration and firing order.		
16.2 Engine Performance	1	2
Power calculation and measurement;		
Factors affecting engine power;		
Mixtures/leaning, pre-ignition.		
16.3 Engine Construction	1	2
Crank case, crank shaft, cam shafts, sumps;		
Accessory gearbox;		
Cylinder and piston assemblies;		

Connecting rods, inlet and exhaust manifolds; Valve mechanisms; Propeller reduction gearboxes.  16.4 Engine Fuel Systems 16.4.1 Carburetors Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC); Systems lay-out and components.	A2 A4	B1.2
Valve mechanisms; Propeller reduction gearboxes.  16.4 Engine Fuel Systems 16.4.1 Carburetors Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		B1.4
Propeller reduction gearboxes.  16.4 Engine Fuel Systems 16.4.1 Carburetors Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
16.4 Engine Fuel Systems 16.4.1 Carburetors Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
16.4.1 Carburetors  Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems  Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control  Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Types, construction and principles of operation; Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Icing and heating.  16.4.2 Fuel injection systems Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);	1	2
16.4.2 Fuel injection systems  Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control  Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control  Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Types, construction and principles of operation.  16.4.3 Electronic engine control Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);	1	2
Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);	1	2
including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
SVSICIIIS IAV-UUL AHU CUHDUHCHIS.		
by steme may but and components.		
16.5 Starting and Ignition Systems	1	2
Starting systems, pre-heat systems;		
Magneto types, construction and principles of operation;		
Ignition harnesses, spark plugs;		
Low and high tension systems.		
16.6 Induction, Exhaust and Cooling Systems	1	2
Construction and operation of: induction systems		
including alternate air systems;		
Exhaust systems, engine cooling systems — air and liquid.		
16.7 Supercharging/Turbocharging	1	2
Principles and purpose of supercharging and its effects on engine parameters;		
Construction and operation of supercharging/turbocharging systems;		
System terminology;		
Control systems;		
System protection.		
16.8 Lubricants and Fuels	1	2
Properties and specifications;		
Fuel additives;		
Safety precautions.		
16.9 Lubrication Systems	1	2
System operation/lay-out and components.	_	] -
- 2, - 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1		
16.10 Engine Indication Systems	1	2
Engine speed;	  ge <b>63</b> o	 f 180

MODULE 16. PISTON ENGINE	LEVEL	
	A2 A4	B1.2 B1.4
Cylinder head temperature;		
Coolant temperature;		
Oil pressure and temperature;		
Exhaust Gas Temperature;		
Fuel pressure and flow;		
Manifold pressure.		
<b>16.11 Powerplant Installation</b> Configuration of firewalls, cowlings, acoustic panels, engine mounts, anti-vibration mounts, hoses, pipes, feeders, connectors, wiring looms, control cables and rods, lifting points and drains.	1	2
16.12 Engine Monitoring and Ground Operation Procedures for starting and ground run-up;	1	3
Interpretation of engine power output and parameters;		
Inspection of engine and components: criteria, tolerances, and data specified by engine manufacturer.		
16.13 Engine Storage and Preservation	-	2
Preservation and depreservation for the engine and accessories/ systems		

MODULE 17. PROPELLER  A1 B1.1 A2 B1.2  17.1 Fundamentals Blade element theory; High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed; Propeller slip; Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch; Overspeed protection.		LEVEL	
17.1 Fundamentals Blade element theory; High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed; Propeller slip; Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	MODULE 17. PROPELLER		
Blade element theory; High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed; Propeller slip; Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;		A2	B1.2
High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed; Propeller slip; Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	17.1 Fundamentals	1	2
Propeller slip; Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	Blade element theory;		
Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces; Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed;		
Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	Propeller slip;		
Torque; Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces;		
Relative airflow on blade angle of attack; Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  1 2 Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;			
Vibration and resonance.  17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;			
17.2 Propeller Construction Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;			
Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;			
propellers; Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly; Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	17.2 Propeller Construction	1	2
Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller; Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	•		
Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control  Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly;		
Propeller/spinner installation.  17.3 Propeller Pitch Control  Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller;		
Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;			
Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic; Feathering and reverse pitch;	17.2 Dwan allow Ditab Control		,
Feathering and reverse pitch;	-	1	
Overspeed protection.	•		
	Overspeed protection.		

17.4 Propeller Synchronising Synchronising and synchrophasing equipment.	-	2
17.5 Propeller Ice Protection Fluid and electrical de-icing equipment.	1	2
17.6 Propeller Maintenance Static and dynamic balancing; Blade tracking; Assessment of blade damage, erosion, corrosion, impact damage, delamination; Propeller treatment/repair schemes;	1	3
Propeller engine running.  17.7 Propeller Storage and Preservation  Propeller preservation and depreservation	1	2



## Appendix II -Basic Examination Standard

#### 1. General

- 1.1 All basic examinations must be carried out using the multiple choice question.
- 1.2 Each multiple choice questions must have more than two alternative answers of which only one must be the correct answer and the candidate must be allowed a time per module which is based upon a nominal average of 75 seconds per question.
- 1.3 The pass mark for CAR-66 module and sub-module multiple choice part of the examination is 75%.
- 1.4 Penalty marking systems is not used to determine whether a candidate has passed.
- 1.5 A failed module may not be retaken for at least 90 days following the date of the failed module examination.
- 1.6 The time periods required by point 66.A.25 apply to each individual module examination, with the exception of those module examinations which were passed as part of another category licence, where the licence has already been issued
- 1.7 The maximum number of consecutive attempts for each module is three. Further sets of three attempts are allowed with a 1 year waiting period between sets.
- 1.8 The applicant shall confirm in writing to the DGCA for an examination, the number and dates of attempts during the last year where these attempts took place. The CEO is responsible for checking the number of attempts within the applicable timeframes

# 2. Question Numbers and Examination Duration for the CAR-66 Appendix I Modules

	Module	Category	Multiple choice Ques-	Time allowed	
No.	Subject	tions		(Minutes)	
1	Mathematics	<u>All Categories</u>	Not Applicable		
2	Physics	All Categories	Not Applicable		
3	Electrical Fundamentals	A	20	25	
		B1	5 <mark>2</mark>	65	
		B2	5 <mark>2</mark>	65	
4	Electronic Fundamentals	A	Not Applicable		
		B1	20	25	
		B2	40	50	
	Digital Techniques/Electronic Instrument Systems	A	16	20	
5		B1.1, B1.3	40	50	
		B1.2,B1.4	20	25	
		B2	7 <mark>2</mark>	90	
6	Materials and Hardware	A	5 <mark>2</mark>	65	
		B1	7 <mark>2</mark>	90	
		B2	60	75	
7	Maintenance Practices	A	7 <mark>2</mark>	90	
		B1	80	100	
		B2	60	75	
8	Basic Aerodynamics	A	20	25	
		B1	20	25	
		B2	20	25	
9	Human factors	A	20	25	
		B1	20	25	
		B2	20	25	

Module		Multiple choice Ques-	Time allowed		
No.	Subject	Category	tions	(Minutes)	
10	Aviation Legislation	A	3 <mark>2</mark>	40	
		B1	40	50	
		B2	40	50	
11A	Turbine Aeroplane Aerody- namics, Structures and Sys- tems	A1	10 <mark>8</mark>	1 <mark>3</mark> 5	
		B1.1	1 <mark>4</mark> 0	1 <mark>7</mark> 5	
		B2	0	0	
	Piston Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	A2	7 <mark>2</mark>	90	
11B		B1.2	100	125	
		B2	0	0	
	Helicopter Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	A3 / A4	<mark>100</mark>	1 <mark>2</mark> 5	
12		B1.3 / B1.4	1 <mark>28</mark>	1 <mark>60</mark>	
		B2	0	0	
13	Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	A	0	0	
		B1	0	0	
		B2	1 <mark>80</mark>	<mark>225</mark>	
14	Propulsion	A	0	0	
		B1	0	0	
		В2	2 <mark>4</mark>	30	
15	5 Gas Turbine Engine	A	60	75	
		B1	9 <mark>2</mark>	115	
		B2	0	0	
16	Piston Engine	A	5 <mark>2</mark>	65	
		B1	7 <mark>2</mark>	90	
		B2	0	0	
17	Propeller	A	20	25	
		B1	3 <mark>2</mark>	40	
		B2	0	0	

## 3. ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE

Applicants who have passed all basic knowledge examination modules in respect of a particular category/ sub-category of AME licence may apply to CEO, DGCA on Form CA 19-11 for the issuance of Basic Knowledge Examination Certificate.



# Appendix III - Type training and Examination Standard

## On the job training

#### 1. General

Aircraft type training shall consist of theoretical training and examination, and, except for the category C ratings, practical training and assessment.

- (a) Theoretical training and examination shall comply with the following requirements:
- (i) Shall be conducted by a maintenance training organisation appropriately approved in accordance with CAR-147 or, when conducted by other organisations, as directly approved by the DGCA.
- (ii) Shall comply, except as permitted by the differences training described in point (c), with: the relevant elements defined in the mandatory part of the operational suitability data established in accordance with CAR 66 or the standard described in point 3.1 of this Appendix, and the type training examination standard described in point 4.1 of this Appendix.

## (iii) Reserved

- (iv)Shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.
- (b) Practical training and assessment shall comply with the following requirements:
- (i) Shall be conducted by a maintenance training organisation appropriately approved in accordance with CAR- 147 or, when conducted by other organisations, as directly approved by the DGCA.
- (ii) Shall comply, except as permitted by the differences training described in point (c), with: the relevant elements defined in the mandatory part of the operational suitability data established or, the standard described in point 3.2 of this Appendix, and the type training assessment standard described in point 4.2 of this Appendix.
- (iii) Shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the aircraft type.
- (iv) Shall include demonstrations using equipment, components, simulators, other training devices or aircraft.
- (v)Shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.
- (d) Differences training

- (i)Differences training is the training required in order to cover the differences between two different aircraft type ratings of the same manufacturer as determined by the DGCA.
- (ii) Differences training has to be defined on a case-to-case basis taking into account the requirements contained in this Appendix III in respect of both theoretical and practical elements of type
- (iii) A type rating shall only be endorsed on a licence after differences training when the applicant also complies with one of the following conditions:
- having already endorsed on the licence the aircraft type rating from which the differences are being identified, or
- having completed the type training requirements for the aircraft from which the differences are being identified.

## 2. Aircraft Type training levels

The three levels listed below define the objectives that a particular level of training is intended to achieve.

#### Level 1

A brief overview of the airframe, systems and powerplants as outlined in the Systems Description Section of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual / Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.

Course objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- (a) provide a simple description of the whole subject, using common words and examples, using typical terms and identify safety precautions related to the airframe, its systems and powerplant;
- (b) identify aircraft manuals, maintenance practices important to the airframe, its systems and powerplant;
- (c) define the general layout of the aircraft's major systems;
- (d) define the general layout and characteristics of the powerplant;
- (e) identify special tooling and test equipment used with the aircraft

#### Level 2

Basic system overview of controls, indicators, principal components including their location and purpose, servicing and minor troubleshooting. General knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject

Course objectives: In addition to the information contained in the Level 1, training, at

the completion of this Level 2, training the student will be able to:

- (a) understand the theoretical fundamentals; apply knowledge in a practical manner using detailed procedures;
- (b) recall the safety precautions to be observed when working on or near the aircraft, powerplant and systems;
- (c) describe systems and aircraft handling particularly access, power availability and sources;
- (d) identify the locations of the principal components;
- (e) explain the normal functioning of each major system, including terminology and nomenclature;
- (f) perform the procedures for servicing associated with the aircraft for the following systems: Fuel, Power Plants, Hydraulics, Landing Gear, Water/Waste, and Oxygen;
- (g) demonstrate proficiency in use of crew reports and on-board reporting systems (minor troubleshooting) and determine aircraft airworthiness per the MEL/CDL;
- (h) demonstrate the use, interpretation and application of appropriate documentation including instructions for continued airworthiness, maintenance manual, illustrated parts catalogue, etc.

#### Level 3

Detailed description, operation, component location, removal/installation and bite and troubleshooting procedures to maintenance manual level.

Course objectives: In addition to the information contained in Level 1 and Level 2 training, at the completion of Level III, the student will be able to:

- (a) demonstrate a theoretical knowledge of aircraft systems and structures and interrelationships with other systems, provide a detailed description of the subject using theoretical fundamentals and specific examples and to interpret results from various sources and measurements and apply corrective action where appropriate;
- (b) Perform system,- powerplant, component and functional checks as specified in the maintenance manual.
- (c) demonstrate the use, interpret and apply appropriate documentation including structural repair manual, troubleshooting manual, etc.;
- (d) Correlate information for the purpose of making decisions in respect of fault diagnosis and rectification to maintenance manual level.
- (e) Describe procedures for replacement of components unique to aircraft type

## 3. Aircraft Type training standard

Although aircraft type training includes both theoretical and practical elements, courses can be approved for the theoretical element, the practical element or for a combination of both

#### 1.1. Theoretical element

## (a) Objective

On completion of a theoretical training course the student shall be able to demonstrate, to the levels identified in the Appendix III syllabus, the detailed theoretical knowledge of the aircraft's applicable systems, structure, operations, maintenance, repair, and trouble-shooting according to approved maintenance data. The student shall be able to demonstrate the use of manuals and approved procedures, including the knowledge of relevant inspections and limitations.

# (b) Level of training:

Training levels are those levels defined in point 2 above. After the first type course for category C certifying staff all subsequent courses need only be to level 1. During a level 3 theoretical training, level 1 and 2 training material may be used to teach the full scope of the chapter if required. However, during the training the majority of the course material and training time shall be at the higher level

#### (c) Duration:

The theoretical training minimum tuition hours are contained in the following table:

Category	Hours
Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass above 30 000 kg:	
B1.1	150
B1.2	120
B2	100
С	30
Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass equal or less than 30 000 kg and above 5 700	
kg:	
B1.1	120
B1.2	100
B2	100
С	25
Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass of 5 700 kg and below(	
B1.1	80

B1.2	60
B2	60
С	15
Helicopters(2)	
B1.1	120
B1.2	100
B2	100
С	25

- (1) For non-pressurised piston engine aeroplanes below 2 000 kg MTOM the minimum duration can be reduced by 50 %.
- (2) For helicopters in group 2 (as defined in point 66.A.42) the minimum duration can be reduced by 30 %.

For the purpose of the table above, a tuition hour means 60 minutes of teaching and exclude any breaks, examination, revision, preparation and aircraft visit. These hours apply only to theoretical courses for complete aircraft/engine combinations according to the type rating as defined by the DGCA.

## (d) Justification of course duration:

Training courses carried out in a maintenance training organisation approved in accordance with CAR-147 and courses directly approved by the DGCA shall justify their hour duration and the coverage of the full syllabus by a training needs analysis based on:

- the design of the aircraft type, its maintenance needs and the types of operation,
- detailed analysis of applicable chapters
- see contents table in point 3.1(e) below,
- detailed competency analysis showing that the objectives as stated in point 3.1(a) above are fully met.

Where the training needs analysis shows that more hours are needed, course lengths shall be longer than the minimum specified in the table.

Similarly, tuition hours of differences courses or other training course combinations (such as combined B1/B2 courses), and in cases of theoretical type training courses below the figures given in point 3.1(c) above, these shall be justified to the DGCA by the training needs analysis as described above.

In addition, the course must describe and justify the following:

- The minimum attendance required to the trainee, in order to meet the objectives of the course.
- The maximum number of hours of training per day, taking into account pedagogical and human factors principles.

If the minimum attendance required is not met, the certificate of recognition shall not be issued. Additional training may be provided by the training organisation in order to meet

# the minimum attendance time.

# (e) Content:

As a minimum, the elements in the Syllabus below that are specific to the aircraft type shall be covered. Additional elements introduced due to type variations, technological changes, etc. shall also be included. The training syllabus shall be focused on mechanical and electrical aspects for B1 personnel, and electrical and avionic aspects for B2.

Level Chapters	Aerop Turl	olanes oine		plane ton	Helico turk	-	Helic Pis	Avi- onics	
	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
Introduction module:									
05 Time limits/maintenance checks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06 Dimensions/Areas (MTOM, etc.)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
07 Lifting and Shoring	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
08 Levelling and weighing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
09 Towing and taxiing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10 Parking/mooring, Storing and Return to Service	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11 Placards and Markings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12 Servicing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
20 Standard practices — only type particular	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Helicopters									
18. Vibration and Noise Analysis (Blade tracking)	_		_	_	3	1	3	1	_
60 Standard Practices Rotor	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
62 Rotors	_	_	_	_	3	1	3	1	1
62A Rotors — Monitoring and indicating	1	_	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
63 Rotor Drives					3	1	3	1	1
63A Rotor Drives — Monitoring and indicating					3	1	3	1	3
64 Tail Rotor	1	_	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
64A Tail rotor — Monitoring and indicating					3	1	2	1	3
65 Tail Rotor Drive		_	_	_	3	1	3	1	1
65A Tail Rotor Drive — Monitoring and indicating					3	1	3	1	3

Level Chapters		olanes oine		plane ton	Helico turk	-	Helic Pis	Avi- onics	
	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
66 Folding Blades/Pylon	_	_	_	-	3	1	3	1	_
67 Rotors Flight Control					3	1	3	1	
53 Airframe Structure (Helicopter)					3	1	3	1	
25 Emergency Flotation Equipment					3	1	3	1	1
Airframe Structure									
51 Standard practices and structures (damage classification, assessment and repair)	3	1	3	1		-	_	-	1
53 Fuselage	3	1	3	1	_	-	1	ı	1
54 Nacelles/Pylons	3	1	3	1	_		-		1
55 Stabilizers	3	1	3	1	_	-	_	_	1
56 Windows	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	-	1
57 Wings	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	_	1
27A Flight Control Surfaces (All)	3	1	3	1		_	_	-	1
52 Doors	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
Zonal & Station Identification Systems	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airframe Systems									
21 Air Conditioning	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
21A Air Supply	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
21B Pressurization	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
21C Safety & Warning Devices	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
22 Autoflights	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
23 COmmunication	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
24 Electrical Power	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
25 Equipment & Furnishings	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	1
25A Electronic Emergency Equip. & Cabin Entertain- ment Equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
26 Fire Protection	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
27 Flight Controls	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
27A Sys. Operation: Electrical/Fly-by-Wire	3	1	_	-	_	_	_	-	3

Level Chapters	_	olanes oine		plane ton	Helico turk	-	Helic Pis	Avi- onics	
Ecret chapters	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
28 Fuel Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
28A Fuel Systems — Monitoring and indication	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
29 Hydraulic Power	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
29A Hydraulic Power — Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
30 Ice & Rain Protection	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
31 Indicating/Recording Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
31A Instrument Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
32 Landing Gear	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
32A Landing Gear — Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
33 Lights	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
34 Navigation	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
35 Oxygen	3	1	3	1	_	_	-	<b>&gt;</b> -	2
36 Pneumatic	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
36A Pneumatic — Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
37 Vacuum	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
38 Water/Waste	3	1	3	1					2
41 Water Ballast	3	1	3	1					1
42 Integrated modular avionics	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
44 Cabin Systems	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
45 On-board Maintenance Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	-	_	3
46 Information Systems	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
50 Cargo and Accessory Compartments	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	1
Turbine Engines:		1	lı .				,	lı .	
70 Standard Practices — Engines,	3	1	-	-	3	1	_	_	1
70A constructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compressors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems).	3	1			3	1			1
70B Engine Performance	3	1	_	_	3	1	_	_	1
71 Powerplant	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	1

Level Chapters	-	olanes oine		plane ton	Helico turk	opter oine		opter ton	Avi- onics
	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
72 Engine Turbine/Turbo Prop/Ducted Fan/Unducted fan	3	1			3	1			1
73 Engine Fuel and Control	3	1	_	1	3	1	_	_	1
75 Air	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	1
76 Engine controls	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	1
78 Exhaust	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	-	1
79 Oil	3	1	_	_	3	1	_	_	1
80 Starting	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	1
82 water injection	3	1	-		3	1	_	_	1
83 Accessory Gear Boxes	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	-	1
84 Propulsion Augmentation	3	1		_	3	1	-	_	1
73A FADEC	2	1	_	-	2	1	_	_	3
74 Ignition	3	1	_	-	3	1	-	_	3
77 Engine Indicating Systems	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	3
49 Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	3	1	-	1			_	_	2
Piston Engines:									
70 Standard Practices — Engines			3	1	_	_	3	1	1
70A Constructional arrangement and operation (Installation, Carburettors, Fuel injection systems, Induction, Exhaust and Cooling Systems, Supercharging/ Turbocharging, Lubrication Systems).	-	-	3	1			3	1	1
71 Powerplant	-	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
73 Engine Fuel and Control	_	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1
76 Engine Control	_	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
79 Oil	_	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
80 Starting	_	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
81 Turbine	3	1	_	-	3	1	_	_	1
82 Water Injections	_	-	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
83 Accessory Gear Boxes	-	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
84 Propulsion Augmentation	_	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1

Level Chapters	-	olanes oine	Aero Pis	plane ton	Helic turk	•	Helic Pis	opter ton	Avi- onics
	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
73A FADEC	_	_	3	1	_	-	3	1	1
74 Ignition	-	_	3	1	_	_	3	1	1
77 Engine Indication Systems	-	_	3	1	-	-	3	1	1
Propellers:									
60A Standard Practices — Propeller	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	_	1
61 Propellers/Propulsion	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	_	_
61APropeller Construction									
61B Propeller Pitch Control	3	1	3	1	_	-	_	-	_
61C Propeller Synchronizing	3	1	3	1	-	-	_	-	-
61D Propeller Electronic control	2	1	2	1	_	-	_	_	3
61E Propeller Ice Protection	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	_	_
61 F Propeller Maintenance	3	1	3	1	_	-	_	_	_

(f) Multimedia Based Training (MBT) methods may be used to satisfy the theoretical training element either in the classroom or in a virtual controlled environment subject to the acceptance of the DGCA approving the training course.

# 3. Practical element

#### a) Objective:

The objective of practical training is to gain the required competence in performing safe maintenance, inspections and routine work according to the maintenance manual and other relevant instructions and tasks as appropriate for the type of aircraft, for example troubleshooting, repairs, adjustments, replacements, rigging and functional checks. It includes the awareness of the use of all technical literature and documentation for the aircraft, the use of specialist/special tooling and test equipment for performing removal and replacement of components and modules unique to type, including any on-wing maintenance activity.

# b) Content:

At least 50 % of the crossed items in the table below, which are relevant to the particular aircraft type, shall be completed as part of the practical training.

Tasks crossed represent subjects that are important for practical training purposes to ensure that the operation, function, installation and safety significance of key maintenance

tasks is adequately addressed; particularly where these cannot be fully explained by theoretical training alone. Although the list details the minimum practical training subjects, other items may be added where applicable to the particular aircraft type.

Tasks to be completed shall be representative of the aircraft and systems both in complexity and in the technical input required to complete that task. While relatively simple tasks may be included, other more complex tasks shall also be incorporated and undertaken as appropriate to the aircraft type.

_	B1/B2			B1				E	32		—
Chapters	LOC	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	M EL	T S
Introduction module:											
05 Time limits/maintenance checks	X/X		X			-		X			
06 Dimensions/Areas (MTOM, etc.)	X/X				-						
07 Lifting and Shoring	X/X	-	-	-							
08 Levelling and weighing	X/X		X					X	-		
09 Towing and Taxing	X/X		Х	-	-			Х			
10 parking/Mooring storing and return to service	X/X		X					X			
11 Playcard and marking	X/X		-		-						
12 servicing	X/X	-	X					X			
20 standard practices —only type particular	X/X		X					X			
Helicopters:											
18Vibration and Noise Analysis (Blade tracking)	X/					Х					
60Standard Practices Rotor — only type specific	X/X		Х					X			
62Rotors	X/		X	Х		Х					
62ARotors — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х			X		
63Rotor Drives	X/	Х						-			
63ARotor Drives — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х	-	X	X	X		-	X		X
64Tail Rotor	X/		X			Х		-			
64ATail rotor -Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х		Х	Х	Х		X			Х
65Tail Rotor Drive	X/	Х				Х					

	B1/B2			B1				F	32		_
Chapters	LOC	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	M	T S
65ATail Rotor Drive — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х		Х	Х	X		-	Х		Х
66Folding Blades/Pylon	X/	X	X			Х					
67Rotors Flight Control	X/	Х	X		X	X					
53Airframe Structure (Helicopter) Note: covered under Airframe structures											
25Emergency Flotation Equipment	X/X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Airframe structures:											
51Standard Practices and Structures (damage classification, assessment and repair											
53Fuselage	X/					X	-				
54Nacelles/Pylons	X/				-						
55Stabilisers	X/			-			-				F
56Windows	X/				1	X					I
57Wings	X/										
27AFlight Control Surfaces	X/		-		-	X					
52Doors	X/X	X	X					Х			
Airframe systems:											
21Air Conditioning	X/X	Х	X		X	X	Х	X			X
21AAir Supply	X/X	Х					X	-			
21BPressurisation	X/X	Х			X	X	X			Х	X
21CSafety and warning Devices	X/X		X				-	Х			I
22Autoflight	X/X				Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
23Communications	X/X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X
24Electrical Power	X/X	Х	X	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X	Х
25Equipment and Furnishings	X/X	Х	X	X		-	Х	Х	X		
25AElectronic Equipment including emergency equipment	X/X	Х	X	Х		-	X	Х	X		

	B1/B2			B1				E	32		_
Chapters	LOC	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	M EL	T
26Fire Protection	X/X	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27Flight Controls	X/X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х				T
27ASys. Operation: Electrical/Fly-by- Wire	X/X	Х	X	X	X	-	X		X		X
28Fuel Systems	X/X	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	X		X	I
28AFuel Systems — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х			-	-	X		X		X
29Hydraulic Power	X/X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X		Х	Ī
29AHydraulic Power — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X		Х	X	X	X		X	X	X
30Ice and Rain Protection	X/X	X	Х		Х	X	Х	X		Х	X
31Indicating/Recording Systems X	X/X	Х	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X
31AInstrument Systems	X/X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X
32Landing Gear	X/X	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X	T
32ALanding Gear — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	F	X	X	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х
33Lights	X/X	Х	Х	-	Х		X	X	X	Х	Ŧ
34Navigation	X/X		X		Х		X	X	Х	Х	X
35Oxygen	X/	Х	X	Х			X	X			
36Pneumatic	X/	Х		Х	Х	Х	X		Х	Х	X
36APneumatic — Monitoring and indicating	X/X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
37Vacuum	X/	Х		Х	Х	X					
38Water/Waste	X/	Х	Х				X	X			I
41Water Ballast	X/										
42Integrated modular avionics	X/X					-	X	Х	Х	X	Х
44Cabin Systems	X/X						X	Х	X	Х	Х
45On-Board Maintenance System (or covered in 31)	X/X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X
46Information Systems	X/X					-	X		X	X	Х

	B1/B2			B1				E	32		=
Chapters	LOC	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	M EL	T S
50Cargo and Accessory Compartments	X/X		X								
Turbine/Piston Engine Module:											
70Standard Practices — Engines — only type particular			X					X			
70AConstructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compressors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems)	x/x						-	-			
Turbine engines:											
70BEngine Performance						X					
71Power Plant	X/	X	X			-		Х			
72Engine Turbine/Turbo Prop/Ducted Fan/ Unducted fan	X/		-			-	-				
73Engine Fuel and Control	X/X	Х			-						
73AFADEC Systems	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	X		X	X	Х
74lgnition	X/X	Х					X				T
75Air	X/		F	X		X					
76Engine Controls	X/	Х			-	X	-				T
77Engine Indicating	X/X	Х			X	X	X			Х	Х
78Exhaust	X/	Х			X						
790il	X/		X	X							
80Starting	X/	Х			X	X					F
82Water Injection	X/	Х									
83Accessory Gearboxes	X/		X								I
84Propulsion Augmentation	X/	Х		-							
Auxiliary Power Units (APUs):											
49Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	X/	Х	Х			Х					Ŧ
Piston Engines:											
70Standard Practices — Engines — only type particular			X				-	X			F
70AConstructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compres-	X/X										

	B1/B2			B2							
Chapters	LOC	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	M EL	T S
sors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems)											
70BEngine Performance						X		-			
71Power Plant	X/	Х	X					X			
73Engine Fuel and Control	X/X										
73AFADEC Systems	X/X	Х		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
74lgnition	X/X	Х					X				
76Engine Controls	X/	X				X					
77Engine Indicating	X/X	X			X	X	X			X	X
78Exhaust	X/	X		-	Х	X			-		
790il	X/		X	X							
80Starting	X/	X			Х	X					
81Turbines	X/	Х	X	X		X			-		
82Water Injection	X/	X									
83Accessory Gearboxes	X/		Х								F
84Propulsion Augmentation	X/	X									
Propellers:											
60AStandard Practices — Propeller				X				X			
61Propellers/Propulsion	X/X	Х	Х		Х	Х					F
61APropeller Construction	X/		Х				-				Ī
61BPropeller Pitch Control	X/	Х		Х	Х	Х					I
61CPropeller Synchronising	X/	Х	-	-		X				X	
61DPropeller Electronic control	X/X	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X
61EPropeller Ice Protection	X/	Х	X	X	Х	X					
61FPropeller Maintenance	X/X	Х	Х	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X

## 4. Type training examination and assessment standard

#### 4.1. Theoretical element examination standard

After the theoretical portion of the aircraft type training has been completed, a written examination shall be performed, which shall comply with the following:

- (a) Format of the examination is of the multi-choice type. Each multi-choice question shall have 3 alternative answers of which only one shall be the correct answer. The total time is based on the total number of questions and the time for answering is based upon a nominal average of 90 seconds per question.
- (b) The incorrect alternatives shall seem equally plausible to anyone ignorant of the subject. All the alternatives shall be clearly related to the question and of similar vocabulary, grammatical construction and length.
- (c) In numerical questions, the incorrect answers shall correspond to procedural errors such as the use of incorrect sense (+ versus -) or incorrect measurement units. They shall not be mere random numbers.
- (d) The level of examination for each chapter (1) shall be the one defined in point 2 'Aircraft type training levels'. However, the use of a limited number of questions at a lower level is acceptable.
- (e) The examination shall be of the closed book type. No reference material is permitted. An exception will be made for the case of examining a B1 or B2 candidate's ability to interpret technical documents.
- (f)The number of questions shall be at least 1 question per hour of instruction. The number of questions for each chapter and level shall be proportionate to:
- the effective training hours spent teaching at that chapter and level,
- the learning objectives as given by the training needs analysis.

DGCA will assess the number and the level of the questions when approving the course.

- (g)The minimum examination pass mark is 75 %. When the type training examination is split in several examinations, each examination shall be passed with at least a 75 % mark. In order to be possible to achieve exactly a 75 % pass mark, the number of questions in the examination shall be a multiple of 4.
- (h) Penalty marking (negative points for failed questions) is not to be used.

- (i) End of module phase examinations cannot be used as part of the final examination unless they contain the correct number and level of questions required.
- 4.2. Practical element assessment standard After the practical element of the aircraft type training has been completed, an assessment must be performed, which must comply with the following:
- (a) The assessment shall be performed by designated assessors appropriately qualified.
- (b) The assessment shall evaluate the knowledge and skills of the trainee.

## 5. Type examination standard

Type examination shall be conducted by training organisations appropriately approved under CAR-147 or by the DGCA

The examination shall be oral, written and or practical assessment based, or a combination thereof and it shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Oral examination questions shall be open.
- (b) Written examination questions shall be essay type or multi-choice questions.
- (c) Practical assessment shall determine a person's competence to perform a task.
- (d) Examinations shall be on a sample of chapters (1) drawn from point 3 type training/examination syllabus, at the indicated level.
- (e) The incorrect alternatives shall seem equally plausible to anyone ignorant of the subject. All of the alternatives shall be clearly related to the question and of similar vocabulary, grammatical construction and length.
- (f) In numerical questions, the incorrect answers shall correspond to procedural errors such as corrections applied in the wrong sense or incorrect unit conversions: they shall not be mere random numbers.
- (g) The examination shall ensure that the following objectives are met:
- 1. Properly discuss with confidence the aircraft and its systems.
- 2. Ensure safe performance of maintenance, inspections and routine work according to the maintenance manual and other relevant instructions and tasks as appropriate for the type of aircraft, for example troubleshooting, repairs, adjustments, replacements, rigging and functional checks such as engine run, etc., if required.

3. Correctly use all technical literature and documentation for the aircraft.

4.Correctly use specialist/special tooling and test equipment, perform removal and replacement of components and modules unique to type, including any on-wing maintenance activity

(h) The following conditions apply to the examination:

The maximum number of consecutive attempts is three. Further sets of three attempts are allowed with a 1 year waiting period between sets. A waiting period of 30 days is required after the first failed attempt within one set, and a waiting period of 60 days is required after the second failed attempt.

The applicant shall confirm in writing to the DGCA the number and dates of attempts during the last year.. DGCA is responsible for checking the number of attempts within the applicable timeframes.

- 2. The type examination shall be passed and the required practical experience shall be completed within the 3 years preceding the application for the rating endorsement on the aircraft maintenance licence.
- 3. Type examination shall be performed with at least one examiner present. The examiner(s) shall not have been involved in the applicant's training.
- (i) A written and signed report shall be made by the examiner(s) to explain why the candidate has passed or failed.

#### 6. On the Job Training

On the Job Training (OJT) shall be approved by the DGCA..

It shall be conducted at and under the control of a maintenance organisation appropriately approved for the maintenance of the particular aircraft type and shall be assessed by designated assessors appropriately qualified.

It shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.

#### (a) Objective:

The objective of OJT is to gain the required competence and experience in performing safe maintenance.

#### Content:

OJT shall cover a cross section of tasks acceptable to the DGCA. The OJT tasks to be completed shall be representative of the aircraft and systems both in complexity and in the technical input required to complete that task. While relatively simple tasks may be included, other more complex maintenance tasks shall also be incorporated and undertaken as appropriate to the aircraft type.

Each task shall be signed off by the student and countersigned by a designated supervisor. The tasks listed shall refer to an actual job card/work sheet, etc.

The final assessment of the completed OJT is mandatory and shall be performed by a designated assessor appropriately qualified.

The following data shall be addressed on the OJT worksheets/logbook:

- 1. Name of Trainee;
- 2. Date of Birth:
- 3. Approved Maintenance Organisation;
- 4. Location;
- 5. Name of supervisor(s) and assessor, (including licence number if applicable);
- 6. Date of task completion;
- 7. Description of task and job card/work order/tech log, etc.;
- 8. Aircraft type and aircraft registration;
- 9. Aircraft rating applied for.

In order to facilitate the verification by the DGCA, demonstration of the OJT shall consist of i) detailed worksheets/logbook and (ii) a compliance report demonstrating how the OJT meets the requirement of this Part.

# Appendix IV - Experience requirements for extending a CAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence

The table below shows the experience requirements for adding a new category or subcategory to an existing CAR-66 licence.

The experience must be practical maintenance experience on an operating aircraft in the subcategory relevant to the application.

The experience is to be signed by the post holder only and this procedure is to be reflected in MOE

The experience requirement will be reduced by 50 % if the applicant has completed an approved CAR-147 course relevant to the subcategory

То:	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1.1	B1.2	B1.3	B1.4	B2
From	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A1	X	6 months	6 months	6 months	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years
A2	6 months	Х	6 months	6 months	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years
АЗ	6 months	6 months	Х -	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years	6 months	2 years
A4	6 months	6 months	6 months	X	2 years	1 years	2 years	6 months	2 years
B1.1	NONE	6 months	6 months	6 months	X	6 months	6 months	6 months	1 year
B1.2	6 months	NONE	6 months	6 months	2 years	X	2 years	6 months	2 years
B1.3	6 months	6 months	NONE	6 months	6 months	6 months	X	6 months	1 year
B1.4	6 months	6 months	6 months	NONE	2 years	6 months	2 years	X	2 years
B2	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	X

# Appendix V – Applications and Formats

,	DGCA INDIA												
Al	IRCRAFT I	MAIN	TENANO	E E	NGIN	EER'S LI	CENCE				CA Form 19-01		
Please complete the form Fields marked with an ast	_												
1. PERSONAL DETAILS	1. PERSONAL DETAILS												
CEO Computer No.	Affix recent pass- port size photo												
*Name in full	graph duly at- tested on the front side												
*Date of birth	Tront side												
*Educational Qualification * Details of Fees Paid													
*Permanent address													
*Address for Communic		-			•								
Applicant Contact Pho	ne Numb	er					E-mai	l					
Name of the Current E	Employer.												
Contact Phone Number	er of Emp	loyer					E-ma	il					
2. *APPLICATION													
I wish to apply for initi information contained B1.1,B1.2,1.B1.3, B1.4,	in this for	m wa	as corre	ct at	t the	time of	applica	tion (S	Specify	the cat	egory A1,A2,A3,A4		
Category/Sub-category	of Licens	e app	olied for				Α				В		
Mechanical													
Avionic													
3. *DETAILS OF CREDIT	SOUGHT												
I wish to claim the following credits (if applicable) <i>Please enclose all relevant certificates:</i> Experience credit by virtue of passing approved aircraft maintenance training/Engineering degree examination/ defence experience													
Examination credit due equivalent exam certificates													

						_	ail of practical experience obtained in MC of CAR 66 )	
Da	ate	Aircraft Engi	ne(s) and	Orga	nisation	Des	cription of Work	
From	То	/or Equip	ment	Orga			cription of work	
	61 1							
		wledge certific		ssued	by CEO/DGCA		And In Broad	
Cate	gory	Sub-cate	egory				Modules Passed	
5a.* Detail	s of Type Rat	l ting courses ce	ertificates					
	craft Type / S			En	gine	Type course approval details		
5b. *Detail	s of skill test	passed						
Air	craft Type / S	Series		Date	of Exam		Name of DGCA office that conduct- ed the test	
*Relevant	certificates/c	documents rec	juired to be	e subm	nitted as enclo	sures	in Section 7	
		/ DISORDER y or disorder						
7.*DECLAR	ATION							
I hereby confirm that the	nfirm that: i) I e information d which was i	contained in the revoked or susp	nis form wa ended by D	s corre OGCA ii	ct at the time o i) I am not in p	of app	Engineer's Licence as indicated and con- lication. ii) I never had a CAR 66 AME Li- sion of any other AME Licence issued by the and the request was not turned down.	
PLACE					SIGNATURE			
DATE NAME								

# **Instruction and Checklist**

CHECKLIST 8.DETAILS OF ENCLOSURES	Enclosure No.	Enclosure Page No.	DGCA Re- marks Sat/Unsat		
A. Certified true copy proof of Date of Birth cert	tificate		I		
B. Certified true copy of 10+2 with Physics equivalent	II				
C. Certified true copy of Passport or any photo Government	III				
<ul> <li>D. Certified true copy of Course completion from nance training organization / Degree in Engine / Defence experience certificate and organisate</li> </ul>	eering certificate	e <mark>if</mark> applicable tificate	IV		
E. Certified true copies of basic knowledge exar cate if any issued by CEO	mination result s	heet / certifi-	V		
Module No.	Session No. passed	Roll No.	-	-	-
3. Electrical Fundamentals			V (3)		
4. Electronic Fundamental			V (4)		
5.Digital Techniques/ Electronic instrument Systems			V (5)		
6. Materials & Hardwares			V (6)		
7. Maintenance Practices			V (7)		
8. Basic Aerodynamics			V (8)		
9. Human Factors			V (9)		
10. Aviation Legislation			V (10)		
11A. Turbine Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			V (11A)		
11B. Piston Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			V (11B)		
12. Helicopter Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			V (12)		
13. Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			V (13)		
14. Propulsion			V (14)		
15. Gas Turbine Engine			V (14)		
16. Piston Engine			V (16)		
17. Propeller			V (17)		
F. Type course examination result sheet, cour organisation approval certificate.	se completion c	ertificate and	VI		
G. Certified true copy of skill test result			VII	<u> </u>	
H. Certified true copies of Logbook / Work record	ds on CA form 19	-10	VIII		
I. Medical fitness certificate issued by MBBS doc	ctor on CA form 1	19-06	IX		
J. Three copies of the recent photographs ( Stan applicant on the back side					
K. Fees as specified in Rule 62				<u> </u>	

#### **INSTRUCTION TO CA FORM 19-01**

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or extension of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable, to administrative/legal action as per Aircraft Rule 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents if required to be submitted, will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (Speed post) provided by the applicant.

Completed application with the checklist should be posted along with the required documentation to: The Directorate General of Civil Aviation, Opposite Safdarjung Airport, New Delhi 110003

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable DGCA to issue licences more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. DGCA will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

In order that DGCA can process the licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentats enclosed. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of the application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application

**Section 2:** Indicate what type of licence you are applying for indicating Airframe or Engine as per Appendix- I to AMC of CAR-66

Section 3: Credit claimed for exemptions from passing module or experience.

**Section 4:** This section is required for DGCA record purposes and should provide a brief summary of experience applicable to your application. You will still need to submit detailed maintenance experience records in addition to this information, please refer to CAR-66.A.25 and CAR-66.A.30. The detail of experience should indicate practical experience obtained in cross representation section of Maintenance task as per Appendix- II to AMC of CAR-66.

Section 5: Indicate the subject modules passed or basic knowledge certificate issued by CEO (DGCA)

Section 5a: Indicate details of type rating courses completed for covering aeroplane/engine/helicopter.

Section 5b: Indicate details of name of the DGCA office conducted the skill test.

Section 6: State the details of existing known physical disability or disorder

Section 7: By signing the declaration you are confirming that all of the information is correct and true.

**Section 8:** Assign annexure number as indicated and continuous page numbers to the enclosures and indicate it under column 3 against each item

# APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF CAR- 66 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

DGCA INDIA

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE CA Form 19-02													
Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance													
notes. Field	ds marked	l wit	h an asterisk * ar	e man	datory and must be	e completed in all	cases. Use Date Format –						
DD-MM-YY	YY												
1. PERSON	AL DETAI	LS											
*Name in f	ull					Computer No.							
*AME LICE	NCE No.			*Fe	es Paid		•						
Permanent address													
Permanent address													
Address for	r Commu	nicat	ion (if different fr	om ah	ove)								
71441 633 131	Address for Communication (if different from above)												
Annlicant													
• •													
2. *APPLICA		IIDEI	Of Employer										
		vton	sion of CAR-66 Ai	rcraft	Maintenance Engin	par's License as i	ndicated and confirm that						
_					_								
the information contained in this form was correct at the time of application ( Specify the category													
A1,A2,A3,A4 B1.1,B1.2,1.B1.3, B1.4, B2, C and required type ratings as per Appendix- I to AMC of CAR – 66)  Category/Sub-category of License applied for A B													
					required type rating  A	s as per Appendix	B						
	Sub-categ					s as per Appendix							
Category/S	Sub-categ					s as per Appendix							
Category/S	Sub-categ					s as per Appendix							
Category/S Mechanical	Gub-categ	ory (	of License applied			s as per Appendi							
Category/S Mechanical Avionic 3. *DETAILS	Sub-categ	Ory (	of License applied	l for	A		В						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS  I wish to cla	S OF CREE	OIT Sollow	OUGHT	d for	A  Please enclose all	relevant certifica	B tes:						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS  I wish to cla	S OF CREE	OIT Sollow	OUGHT virtue of pas	l for	A  Please enclose all	relevant certifica maintenance	B  tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence	S OF CREE aim the fo	DIT Sollow	OUGHT virtue of pas	l for	e) <i>Please enclose all</i> approved aircraft	relevant certifica maintenance	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence	S OF CREE aim the fo	DIT Sollow by	OUGHT ving credits (if app virtue of pas	l for olicable sing ertifica	e) Please enclose all approved aircraft	relevant certifica maintenance	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM	S OF CRED aim the foce credit on credit of CARY OF E	DIT Sobliow by lue e	OUGHT  ring credits (if app  virtue of pas  quivalent exam c	licable sing ertifica	e) Please enclose all approved aircraft	relevant certifica maintenance	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRED aim the foce credit on credit of CARY OF E	DIT Soliton	OUGHT  ring credits (if app  virtue of pas  quivalent exam c  RIENCE - ( Attach  tion of maintenan	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose alla approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance ng detail of practi I to AMC of CAR 6	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRECaim the force credit concerns and credit concentration	by Support of the sup	OUGHT  ring credits (if app  virtue of pas  quivalent exam c	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose all approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRED aim the fo credit on credit of ARY OF E	by Support of the sup	OUGHT  ring credits (if appropriate of pase)  quivalent exam control (action of maintenant)  Aircraft Engine(s)	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose alla approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance ng detail of practi I to AMC of CAR 6	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRED aim the fo credit on credit of ARY OF E	by Support of the sup	OUGHT  ring credits (if appropriate of pase)  quivalent exam control (action of maintenant)  Aircraft Engine(s)	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose alla approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance ng detail of practi I to AMC of CAR 6	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRED aim the fo credit on credit of ARY OF E	by Support of the sup	OUGHT  ring credits (if appropriate of pase)  quivalent exam control (action of maintenant)  Aircraft Engine(s)	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose alla approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance ng detail of practi I to AMC of CAR 6	tes: training/defence experi-						
Avionic  3. *DETAILS I wish to cla Experience ence Examinatio 4. *SUMM cross repre	S OF CRED aim the fo credit on credit of ARY OF E	by Support of the sup	OUGHT  ring credits (if appropriate of pase)  quivalent exam control (action of maintenant)  Aircraft Engine(s)	licable sing ertifica additionce tas	e) Please enclose alla approved aircraft ates	relevant certifica maintenance ng detail of practi I to AMC of CAR 6	tes: training/defence experi-						

5.* Details of k	oasic kno	wledge certific	cate if any i	ssued	by CEO/DGCA	
Categor	у	Sub-cate	egory		N	Nodules Passed
5a.* Details of	Type Ra	ting courses ce	ertificates			
Aircraf	t Type / S	Series		En	gine	Type course approval details
5b. *Details of	skill test	passed				
Aircraf	t Type / S	Series		Date	of Exam	Name of DGCA office that conduct- ed the test
*Relevant cert	ificates/	documents rec	uired to be	e subm	nitted as enclosures	in Section 7
6. PHYSICAL DI Known Physica		*				
7.*DECLARATION	ON					
and confirm th	nat the in icence is ssued by	oformation con sued which wa DGCA. iv) I die	tained in thas revoked d not apply	nis for or sus	m was correct at th pended by DGCA ii	nance Engineer's Licence as indicated e time of application. ii) I never had a i) I am not in possession of any other GCA for extension of my AME Licence
PLACE					SIGNATURE	
DATE				NAME		

#### INSTRUCTION AND CHECKLIST

8. CHECKLIST TO CA FORM 19-02	Enclosure		DGCA Re- marks		
DETAILS OF ENCLOSURES			No.	Page No.	Sat/Unsat
A. Original CAR-66 Aircraft Mair	I				
B. Certified true copies of basic / certificate issued by CEO	knowledge examination	result sheet	П		
C. Certified true copy of Passpo by the Government	ort or any photo identity	card issued	III		
Module No	Session No. passed	Roll No.			
			IV(a)		
			IV(b)		
			IV(c)		
D. Type course examination res cate and organisation approv		etion certifi-	V		
E. Certified true copy of skill tes	examination	VI			
F. Certified true copies of Logbo	form 19-10				
G. Fees					

#### **INSRUCTION TO CA FORM 19-02**

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or extension of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/legal actions as per Aircraft Rules 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents if required to be submitted, will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (Speed post) provided by the applicant.

Completed application with the checklist should be posted along with the required documentation to the respective Regional / Sub-Regional Airworthiness Office

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable Regional / sub-regional offices of DGCA to extend the licences more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. DGCA office will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

In order that DGCA can process the licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation enclosed. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of the application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application.

Section 2: Indicate what type of licence you are applying for and indicate Airframe -Engine combination as per Appendix-I to AMC of CAR 66

**Section 3**: credit claimed for exemptions from passing module or experience.

**Section 4**: This section is required for DGCA record purposes and should provide a brief summary of experience applicable to your application. You will still need to submit detailed maintenance experience records in addition to this information, please refer to CAR-66.A.25 and CAR-66.A.30. The detail of experience should indicate practical experience obtained in cross representation section of Maintenance task as per Appendix- II to AMC of CAR 66.

Section 5:Indicate the subject modules passed or basic knowledge certificate issued by CEO (DGCA)

Section 5a: Indicate details of type rating courses completed covering aeroplane/engine/helicopter.

Section 5b: Indicate details of Name of the DGCA office conducted the skill test.

Section 6: State the details of existing known physical disability or disorder

**Section 7**: By signing the declaration you are confirming that all the information is correct and true.

Section 8: Assign annexure number as indicated and continuous page numbers to the enclosures and indicate it under column 3 against each item

	APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF DGCA INDIA CAR- 66 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE CA Form 19-03																				
Please complete with an asterisk															ance	notes	Field	ls r	nark	æd	
1. PERSONAL I	DETAILS																				
AME Licence N	No.								Expiry	Date											
*Name in full			-				<u></u>	-						-11	-1	-11	<i>n</i>	-			
Details of Fees	;																				
*Permanent ad	ddress (in	case	of ar	ny cha	nge)																
*Address for	Commun	icatio	n																		
Applicant Cont Name of the Contact Phone	urrent Em	ploye	er																		
2. *APPLICATION	ON																				
I wish to apply tained in this for									nce Lice	nse as i	ndicat	ted ar	id co	nfirm	tha	the	infor	rm	atio	n c	on-
3. *SUMMAR	Y OF AERO	DNAU	ITICA	AL EXP	PERIE	NCE	PREC	CEED	ING TW	/ENTY F	OUR	MON	HS								
Date			Orga	nisati	on		Air	rcra	ft				Descr	iptio	n of '	Work					
From	То	╬	_			+															
		<u> </u>																			
*Relevant cert	:ificates/d	ocum	ents	requi	red t	o be	subm	iitte	d as enc	losures	in Se	ction !	5								
4. DETAILS OF	REFRESHI	ER CO	URS	E ATT	ENDE	ED															
		$\perp$																			
4.*DECLARATIO	ON																				
I hereby confir that the inforr issued which w my AME Licence	mation col was revoke	ntaine	ed in susp	this f	form d by [	was DGCA	corre	ect a did	nt the tir not app	ne of a ly earlie	pplica	tion. i	i) I n	ever	had	a CAI	R 66	A۱	ME L	ice	nce
PLACE	SIGNATURE																				
DATE		NAME																			

#### INSTRUCTION AND CHECKLIST

CHECKLIST TO CA FORM 19-03	Enclosure No.	Enclosure Page No.	DGCA Remarks
DETAILS OF ENCLOSURES		Ü	Sat/Unsat
1. Original CAR 66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's licence	I		
2. Certified true copies of Logbook / Work records for the corresponding period	II		
3. Medical fitness certificate	III		
4. Copies of refresher training corresponding to the previous five years	IV		
4. Fee paid			

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or extension of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/Legal action n as per Aircraft Rule 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents if required to be submitted, will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (Speed post) provided by the applicant.

Completed application with the checklist should be posted along with the required documentation to the respective Regional / Sub-Regional Airworthiness Office

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable DGCA office to renew the licenses more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. DGCA office will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

In order that DGCA can process the licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation enclosed. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of the application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application

**Section 1**: Indicate personal details as required.

Section 3: Indicate aircraft maintenance and certification work done during the period.

APPLICATION FOR CONVERSION/REMOVAL OF LIMITATIONS OF CAR- 66 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE													DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-04				
Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance notes. Fields marked with an asterisk * are mandatory and must be completed in all cases. Use Date Format – DD-MM-YYYY																	
*1. PERSONAL DETAILS																	
AME Licence No. Expiry Date																	
Name									Nationality	·		·	·	·	·		
Date of birth									Computer No.								
Permanent Addre	ess										PIN Co	de					
Address for Commi	unica	tion	(if di	iffere	nt fr	om c											
Applicant Contact	Pho	ne N	umb	er				,	E-mail								
Name of the Current Employer																	
Contact Phone Number of EmployerE-mail																	

*2(a) AME L	ICENCE HELD	2(b) DETAILS OF CAR-66 AME LICENCE APPLIED FOR								
Category	Type Rating	Category	A/c Type Rating	Limitation Code						
	A		1							

*2(a) AME L	LD			2(b) DETAILS OF CAR-66 AME LICENCE APPLIED FOR							
Category		Type Ra	ating		Category	A/	c Type Rating	Limitation Code			
*3. DETAILS	OF LIMITA	TION CODI	E TO BE	REVOKED							
License Held			Limita Endor	tion Code sed	Examination Completed	Modul	e				
Category	Type Rat	ing									
*4. SUMMA	RY OF AEF	RONAUTICA	AL EXPE	RIENCE G	AINED WITH	RESPEC	CT TO THE LIMITAT	ION OF AME			
Date	2										
From	То	Organisa	ation	Aircraft			Description of \	Work			
5.DECLARAT	ION				"						
					noval of limit ne of applicat		s indicated and cor	ifirm that the infor-			
PLACE				SIGNATURE							
DATE					NAME						

#### INSTRUCTION AND CHECKLIST

	HECKLIST TO CA FORM 19-04 OCUMENTS ENCLOSED		Enclosure Page No.	DGCA Re- marks Sat/Unsat
1.	Original Pre - CAR 66 AME licence.	I		
2.	Three copies of stamp size photograph duly attested on its back side. (for conversion)	Ш		
3.	Certified true copies of Knowledge Examination modules (where applicable) result sheets/ certificates.	III		
4.	Certified true copies of documentary evidence of experience, skill test (where applicable).	IV		
5.	Type course completion certificate, where applicable.	V		
6.	Copy of skill test result relating to the limitation of the licence	VI		
7.	Certified true copies of Logbook / Work records as applicable.	VII		

#### Instruction to complete CA Form 19-04

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or extension of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/legal actions as per Aircraft Rules 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

All original documents if required to be submitted, will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (Speed post) provided by the applicant.

Completed application with the checklist should be posted along with the required documentation to: The Directorate General of Civil Aviation, Opposite Safdarjung Airport, New Delhi 110003

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable DGCA to issue licences more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. DGCA will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

In order that DGCA can process the licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation enclosed. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of the application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application

Section 2: Indicate category & type rating of licence held/and the category and typerating applied for with or without limitation

**Section 3:** This section should be used if applying for the removal of limitation(s) from type rating(s), and should detail aircraft types by airframe/engine combination. Please enter the limitation (s) in the appropriate column. Enter only one airframe/engine per line.

Section 4: Provide details of experience gained corresponding to the limitation code & aircraft type.

# APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF DUPLICATE CAR- 66 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-05

								6,110	25 00
Please complete the with an asterisk *			-			_	_	nce notes. Field	s marked
1. PERSONAL D	ETAILS								
*Name in full									
AME Licence N	ю.								
*Downson ont	o d d voca								
*Permanent	address	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	PIN Cod	40	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
							PIN CO	Je	
*Address for Co	ommunicatio	n (if differ	ent from	n above,	)				
			-	•			PIN Cod		
Applicant Cor	ntact Phone N	Number				E-mail			
Name of the 0	Current Empl	oyer							
Contact Phon	e Number of	Employer				E-mail			
2. *APPLICATIO	ON								
I wish to apply	for issue of	Duplicate	CAR-66	Aircraf	t Mainte	nance Licei	nse as indicat	ed and the i	nformation
contained in th	is form was o	correct at t	he time	of appl	ication.				
3. *Reason for	issue of dupl	icate AME	Licence	( Mark ı	/ as ap-	LOST		MUTILATED	
plicable)									
If the licence w	as lost provid	de a brief a	ccount	of circu	mstances	under whi	ch the licence	was lost:	
4.*DECLARATIO	DN								
I hereby confir	m that: i) I a	pply for iss	ue of d	uplicate	CAR-66	Aircraft Ma	nintenance En	gineer's Lice	nce as indi-
cated and conf	irm that the	informatio	n conta	ined in	this form	is correct a	at the time of	application.	ii) My CAR
66 AME Licenc	e not susper	nded / can	celled b	y DGCA	and no	disciplinar	y case is pend	ding against i	me iii) I did
not apply earlie	er to the offi	ce of DGCA	A for issi	ue of m	y duplica	te AME Lic	ence and the	request was	not turned
down.					1		li .		
PLACE					SIGNAT	TURE			
DATE					NAME				

5.DETAILS OF DOCUMENTS, PHOTOGRAPH AND FEE ENCLOSURES	Enclosure No.	Tick Mark	DGCA Remarks
1.Original Mutilated AME Licence or Affidavit duly notarized by Authorized notary in case of loss of AME Licence	I		
2. Copy of FIR lodged with the police station in case of loss of AME Licence	II		
3. Copy of AME Licence if available in case of loss	III		
4. Two copy of recent photograph	IV		
5. Details of fee paid as per Rule 62	V		

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents submitted will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (for speed post).

Completed application should be posted along with the required documentation to: Licensing & Training

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable DGCA to issue licences more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. Licensing & Training Standards will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

Instruction on how to complete CAR-66 Licence issue of duplicate Application Form (CA Form 19-05).

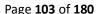
Standards, Directorate General of Civil Aviation, Opposite Safdarjung Airport, New Delhi 110003,

In order that DGCA can process your licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation submitted. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application.

**Section 2**: Indicate what type of licence you are applying for.

**Section 3**: Tick whether the AME Licence is lost or mutilated

Section 4: By signing the declaration you are confirming that all of the information is correct and true.



MEDICAL CERTIFICATE  (To be provided by a Registered Medical Practitioner holding at least MRRS)	DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-06							
(To be provided by a Registered Medical Practitioner holding at least MBBS)	CA FOIIII 19-00							
Mr. / Ms whose signature is appended below, has been m	edically examined							
or any known disability or disorder which may become an hindrance to perform the normal functions of an								
Aircraft Maintenance Engineer.								
He/She has								
physical disabilities or disorder / no physical disabilities or disorder.								
He/She has been assessed medically fit / unfit to function as an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer	er.							
( Strikeout whichever is not applicable)								
Signature of the Doctor								
Registration No.								
Designation								
Signature of the Applicant with date  Date								
MEDICAL CERTIFICATE FOR COLOUR VISION								
I, Dr hereby certify that I have examined Mr. /Ms	whose							
signature is appended below, and certify that his colour vision is Normal/Defective safe/Defe	ective unsafe.							
The colour vision has been tested with,								
(1) Pseudo – Isochromatic plates								
(2) Approved Lantern test								
(3) Any other test applicable								
( Strikeout whichever is not applicable)								
Signature of the Doctor								
Registration No.								
Designation								
Signature of the Applicant with date Date								

APPLICATION FOR ALLOTMENT OF COMPUTER NUMBER FOR APPEARING IN AME LICENCE EXAMINATIONS												DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-07		
Paste recent passport size photograph *  (attested partly covering photograph & Page				Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance notes. Fields marked with an asterisk * are mandatory and must be completed in all cases. Use Date Format – DD-MM-YYYY  FOR OFFICE USE - Computer Number Allotted (Allotment of Computer Number does not indicate the acceptance of the applicant's candidature in Basic Knowledge Examination)										aste recent passport size photograph WITHOUT ATTESTA- TION)
4 *DEDCOMA	DETAI	1.6	E-											
1.*PERSONAL	. DETAI	LS			1			ır						SIGNATURE
*Name in		FIRS	T NAME			MIDDLE	NAME			SUR	NAME		Fathers Name	
full														
*Date of Birth						* Nationality				SEX (Male/ Female)				
*Permanent a	ıddress													
*Address for (						-								
*Subject stu passed in equival	10+2 or	- 11		Yea	ar of	Passing		Nar	ne of th tion B			De	Details of the School	
Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics														
2. * AIRCRA	FT MAI	NTEN	NANCE	EXP	ERIE	=	RATIC SHME		F STUD	Y IN	AN A	PPROVI	ED T	RAINING ESTAB-
Maintenand	- 11		of air-			Duration								
Approved Institute				CI	-	engine/		Fro	From To			То		Period in months

# 3. \*DECLARATION I hereby declare that the information provided in this form is correct in every respect to the best of my knowledge and belief and that nothing has been concealed or withheld by me. I understand that if any of my particulars/ entries are found false or incorrect before or after the examination, my candidature shall be rejected and further action can be taken against me by DGCA as deemed fit. Further, I declare that I have read and understood the INSTRUCTIONS. **PLACE SIGNATURE** DATE NAME It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or variation of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable, on summary conviction, to a fine of one Lakh Rupees and/or imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months. Further, it renders the person permanently ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence. \*CERTIFICATE [To be certified by QM/ CI/ Chief Engg. Officer(in case of serving defence candidates)] It is certified that the particulars claimed by Mr. / Ms has been verified by me and found correct. DATE: SIGNATURE..... (SEAL OF ORGANISATION) NAME PLACE: Designation..... Enclosure Tick DGCA 4.\*DETAILS OF DOCUMENTS, PHOTOGRAPH AND FEE ENCLOSURES Mark Remarks No. 1. Certified true copy proof of Date of Birth certificate 1 2. Certified true copy of 10+2 with Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics or Ш equivalent 3. Certified true copy of Passport or any photo identity card issued by the

Completed application should be posted along with the required documentation to the Central Examination Organisation, O/o the Directorate General of Civil Aviation, East block II, R K Puram, New Delhi 110066.

4. Certified true copy of Course completion from AME institute/ Degree

Failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your application.

Instruction to complete application for allotment of computer No. for appearing in CAR-66 basic knowledge examination (CA Form 19-07).

In order that CEO can process your licence application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documents submitted.

Ш

IV

Government

in Engineering certificate is applicable

APPLICATION FOR APPEARING IN WRITTEN PAPER(S) OF CAR 66 BASIC KNOWLEDGE EXAMINATION CA Form											
Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance notes. Fields marked an asterisk * are mandatory and must be completed in all cases. Use Date Format – DD-MM-YYYY											
1.* FEE DEAILS:											
Amount (in Rs.)  Demand Draft/ Banker's Cheque No.											
Name of Bank						Date of	Issue				
2.*PERSONAL DETA	AILS			-							
COMPUTER NO:					EXAMIN						
E-				<u> </u>	МО	NTH	YE	AR	С	ENTRE	
NAME:							T				
FIRST N	AME			MIDDLE	ENAME			SUF	RNAME		
***************************************											
*CATEGORY/ SUB-C	CATEGORY	OF EXA	AMINAT	•	ippropria A	ate box(s)			В		
Aeroplane Turbine	9		+	A1			В	B1.1		T	
Aeroplane Piston				A2	B1.2						
Helicopter Turbine	9			A3			В	B1.3			
Helicopter Piston				A4	B1.4			1.4			
Avionic					B2			B2			
3. *EXAMINATION	PAPERS (P	lease ti	ck box(	es) against	the mod	ule(s) yo	u wish to t	ake at th	nis exami	nation)	
1	Module			✓	Module					✓	
3. Electrical Funda	mentals				11A. Tui Structur	namics,					
4. Electronic Fund	amental				11B. Pis Structur	amics,					
5.Digital Techniqu Systems		12. Helio Systems	es and								
		13. Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems .(Please tick (V)the appropriate box)									
6. Materials & Hardware:		Ex- cludin g 13.5,1 3.9		c- Ex- udin cludin 13.4 g 13.5,1 3.6,13 8&13 9	g 1 13.4,1 3. 3.5&1	Ex- cludin g 13.4&, 13.8					
7. Maintenance Pr	actices				14. Propulsion						
8. Basic Aerodyna		15. Gas Turbine Engine									

9. Human Factor	S			16. Piston Engine							
10. Aviation Legi:	slation			17. Propeller							
4. * DETAILS OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING EXPERIENCE:											
Type of aircraft/	Organization/			Duration							
engine/ system	Approved Insti- tute	Area	or Work	From	Т	o Perio	d in months				
5.* DECLARATION	(delete as approp	oriate)				-1					
I hereby declare that the information provided in this form is correct in every respect to the best of my knowledge and belief and that nothing has been concealed or withheld by me. I understand that if any of my particulars/ entries are found false or incorrect before or after the examination, my candidature shall be rejected and further action can be taken against me by DGCA as deemed fit. Further, I declare that I have read and understood the INSTRUCTIONS.											
PLACE				SIGNATURE							
DATE				NAME							
It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or variation of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable, on summary conviction, to a fine of one Lakh Rupees and/or imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.											
*CERTIFICATE [To	be certified by QN	// CI/ Chi	ef Engg. O	fficer(in case of ser	ving defer	nce candidates)]					
It is certified that t	•	med by N	1r. / Ms			has been veri	fied by me				
				SIGNATUR	E						
				NAME							
DATE:	(SEAL OF (	DRGANISA <sup>T</sup>	ΓΙΟΝ)	Designatio	n						
Instruction to complete application form for CAR-66 AME Licence Knowledge (written) examination (CA Form 19-08 A). In order that DGCA (CEO) can process your application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation submitted. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your											

application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application.

#### APPLICATION FOR APPEARING IN DGCA INDIA CAR 66 TYPE EXAMINATION CA Form 19-08 B \*To be Submitted to the respective DGCA RAO's Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance notes. Fields marked with an asterisk \* are mandatory and must be completed in all cases. Use Date Format – DD-MM-YYYY 1.\* FEE DEAILS: Amount (in Rs.) Demand Draft/ Banker's Cheque No. Name of Bank Date of Issue 2.\*PERSONAL DETAILS **COMPUTER NO: EXAMINATION SESSION & CENTRE MONTH** CENTRE YEAR E-FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME **SURNAME** \*CATEGORY/ SUB-CATEGORY OF EXAMINATION (Please tick (v) the appropriate Category/Categories) Category В B1.1 Aeroplane Turbine A1 A2 B1.2 Aeroplane Piston *A3* B1.3 Helicopter Turbine A4 B1.4 Helicopter Piston Avionic 3. \*DETAILS OF BASIC KNOWLEDGE EXAMINATION PAPERS PASSED PERTAINING TO THE CATEGORY (Please tick (V)against the module(s), enclose attested true copies of result cards) Module Module 11A. Turbine Engine, Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Struc-3. Electrical Fundamentals tures and Systems 11B. Piston Engine, Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Struc-4. Electronic Fundamental tures and Systems 5. Digital Techniques/ Electronic 12. Helicopter Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems instrument Systems 13. Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems (Please tick (V)the appropriate box(es)) Exclud-Exclud-Exclud-Exclud-Exclud-Excluding ing ing ing 6. Materials & Hardwares 13.4 & 13.5 & 13.8 13.4 13.5. 13.4. 13.8 13.5 & 13.9 13.6, 13.9 13.8 & 13.9 7. Maintenance Practices 14. Propulsion

15. Gas Turbine Engine

16. Piston Engine

8. Basic Aerodynamics

9. Human Factors

10. Aviation Leg	islation			17. F	Propeller						
4. *Type of Applie propriate type)	cant (Ple	ease tick (v)	the ap-	AN	ME TRG	DEI	=	A	NEG		GEN
5.*Type of Aircra ination (As per the CAR-66)			l l				,				
6. * DETAILS OF T	OTAL A	ERONAUTIO	CAL ENGIN	EERING	EXPERIEN	CE:					
Type of air-	_	nization/					Du	ratio	1		
craft/ engine/ system		ved Insti- tute	Area or	Work	Fro	m		То	Po	eriod ir	n months
						-					
7.*DETAILS OF TY	PE RATI	ED EXPERIE	NCE						-		
Type of Aircraft, Engines, Sys-	_	nisation/ oved Insti-	Area of	Work	Dur	ation	Peri		Brief D	etails c	of Expe-
tems	tute	veu msti-	Area oj	VVOIK	From	То	Mor	-	rience		
8.* Name of the A		d Institute/	'Sponsorin	g Or-							
9.* DECLARATION	<b>V</b> (delete	as appropr	riate)								
I hereby declare the and that nothing he or incorrect before DGCA as deemed fi	as been d or after t	concealed or he examinat	withheld by ion, my can	y me. I u didature	ınderstand t shall be rej	hat if any ected and	of my pa further a	rticulo	ars/ entri	es are f	ound false
PLACE					SIGNATU	IRE					
DATE					NAME						
It is an offence to r newal or variation liable to administra suspension or perm	of any ce ative/ Leg	ertificate, lice gal action as	ence, appro per Aircraf	val, pern ft rule 19	nission or or 937. Further	ther docum	nent. Per ce is liabl	sons a le for l	loing so r	ender t n / can	hemselves
*CERTIFICATE [To	be certi	ified by QM	/ CI/ Chief	Engg. C	Officer(in co	se of serv	ving defe	nce c	andidate	es)]	
It is certified that		. / Ms_				h	as been	verified	d by me		
and found correct					1	П					
					SIGNATU	IRE					
					NAME						
DATE:		(SEAL OF OF	RGANISATIO	oN)	Designat	ion					

FOR OI	FFICIAL U	SE ONLY							
CATEGORIES ACCEPTED			ROLL NO ALLOTED						
A B		В	REASONS FOR REJECTION, IF ANY:	REASONS FOR REJECTION, IF ANY:					
A1		B1.1							
A2		B1.2							
A3 B1.3									
A4		B1.4							
		B2							
			NAME OF THE DGCA OFFICER						
			SIGNATURE OF THE DGCA OFFICER						

Instruction to complete application form for CAR-66 AME Licence Type examination (CA Form 19-08 B).

In order that DGCA (RAO) can process your application as quickly as possible, it is important that all sections marked with an asterisk on the application form are completed and the required supporting documentation submitted. Please note failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your application and the fees submitted will be utilized towards processing the application.

\*AEG-Aeronautical Engineering Graduate & Graduates of other allied field of Engineering.



	APF	PLICATION F	_	_		_	T OF									NDIA
			AR-66 AM				11 .									L9-09
Please complete the f with an asterisk * are											ııdan	ce no	tes.	Field	is ma	rked
Roll Number Allo	t-			COM	1PU	TER No.		E								
1.*PERSONAL DE	TAILS									Lice	nce	No.	( If	hel	d)	
FIRST NAME		MIDDLE	NAME		SUI	RNAME		ΑN	1E Li	cenc	e					
								RTR	ł							
2. DETAILS OF LIC	OF LICENCE HELD ( If held)															
CAT/ SUB-CAT AIRCRAFT TYPE CAT/ SUB-CAT AIRCRAF							RAFT	ΓΤ	/PE							
3.*DETAILS OF SK	ILL TE	ST APPLIED	FOR:													
CAT/ SUB-CAT			AIRCRAF	T TYPE					E	XAN	ΛINA	ATIO	N (	CENT	ΓRE	
1.1 *DETAILS OF	PREV	IOUS SKILL TI	EST (For th	ne same	Air	frame and	l Eng	ine	con	nbin	atio	n):				
CAT/ SUB-CAT		AIRCR.	AFT TYPE			DATE of	EXA	MIN	IATI	ON			CI	ENTI	RE	
4.*EXAMINATION MODULE(S) passed relevant to Cat/ Sub-Cat applied for )																
Module	;	Session	Mod	ule	le Session				М	odul	e			Se	ssior	1
					<u> </u> 											
					$\vdash$							+				
					<u> </u> 							1				

		_									
5.*DETAILS OF SP	ECIFIC PAF	PER / OF	TYPE COU	RSE PASS	SED:						
CAT/ SUB-CAT	A	IRCRAFT	TYPE	the App	N / Name o roved Orga sation	116	evel of the Course	ll l	MAR secur		RESULT
										<u> </u>	
6. * DETAILS OF A	IRCRAFT T	YPE MAI	NTENANO	E EXPERI	ENCE	<u> </u>		_			
							Dura	tion			
Type of aircraft/ engine/ system	()rganization		r Work	rk From		٦	То			riod in onths	
7. *FEE DEAILS:		ROLL NUMNER ALLOTED								.11	
Fees				Demai	nd Draft/ Ba	nker's	Cheque N	lo.			
Date of Issue				Name	of Bank						
8. *DECLARATION	l (delete as	s appropr	riate)						1		
I hereby declare a knowledge and be particulars/ entried jected and further	elief and thes are fount	nat nothir Id false o n be take	ng has been r incorrec	en concea t before	aled or with or after the	held by examin	me. I un nation, m	derst y can	and t	that if a ture sh	any of my all be re-
and understood th	ne INSTRU	CTIONS.			CICNIATI	IDE		<u> </u>			
PLACE					SIGNATU	JRE					
DATE					NAME						
9.*DETAILS OF EN	ICLOSURES	5					End No	losur		Tick Mark	DGCA Re- marks
1. Details of DGCA	Examinat	ions pass	ed.				I				
Module No. and Paper					Session No. passed	Roll I	No.				
3. Electrical Fundamentals							I(1)				
4. Electronic Fundamental							I(2)				
5.Digital Techniqu	es/ Electro	nic instr	ument Sys	tems			I(3)				
6. Materials & Har	dwares						1(4)				

7. Maintenance Practices	1(5)	
8. Basic Aerodynamics	1(6)	
9. Human Factors	1(7)	
10. Aviation Legislation	1(8)	
11A. Turbine Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	1(9)	
11B. Piston Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	1(10)	
12. Helicopter Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	I(11)	
13. Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems	I(12)	
14. Propulsion	I(13)	
15. Gas Turbine Engine	I(14)	
16. Piston Engine	I(15)	
17. Propeller	I(16)	
Type course completion certificate with examination result sheet	II	
3. Certified true copy of previous skill test result, if any	III	
4. Certified true copies of Logbook / Work records on CA Form 19-10	IV	

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents if required to be submitted, will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (for speed post). Completed application should be posted along with the required documentation to the respective regional / sub-regional office.

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or variation of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/legal actions as per Aircraft Rules 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will enable regional office to process the application more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. Regional office will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

Failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your application and fee submitted would be utilized for processing the application.

FOR OFFICIAL USE											
NAME OF CANDIDAT	TE .			R	OLL NUMBER						
CAT/ SUB-CAT				AI	RCRAFT TYPE	:					
Candidate was exam	ined on the foll	owing	topics:								
Candidate was found	d weak in the fo	llowin	g topics:								
Percentage marks av	varded in the SI	cill Tes	t and Results:								
Date of Skill Test	Cat/ Sub-C	at	Aircraft Type	%	Marks	Pass/ Fail					
Issue/ Extension/ of A	AME licence in r	espect	of Sh.		is re	commended only in					
Cat/ Sub-Cat to						,,,,,					
(Signature) Membe tion Boa		(Sig	nature) Member of Ex tion Board	amina-		) Member of Exami- ation Board					
Name: Name:					Name:						
Date:		Date	:		Date:						

F(	ORMA					TENACE G BOOK		IEER			DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-10
1. PERSONAL DETA	AILS				<u> </u>						Affix recent pass- port size photo
CEO Computer No.											graph duly at- tested on the front side
*Name in full											
*Date of birth							onali- y				
*Educational Qualification				GEN	NDER	М	/ F	AME	Licen	ce No.	
*Permanent Address											
Changed Permanent Address											
*Address for Comi	municat	ion (ij									
Changed Address	s for Co	mmun	iicati	on:							
Applicant Contac	t Phone	. Num	ber .				E-m	ail			
Name of the Current Employer											
Contact Phone Number of Employer E-mail											
Log Book Owners	Name.							Sign	nature		

2. Record of Training:				
Training Completed	Training Establish- ment and Location	From	То	Result

3. (i) Details of Employe	r / Organisation at wh	ich engaged in Aircraft Ma	aintenance
Employer / Organisation	:		
FROM	То	Position	Nature of Work
Types of Aircraft or othe	er products		
Confirmation of the Organ	nisation		
NAME	SIGNATURE	POSITION & STAMP	DATE
3 (ii). Details of Employe	r / Organisation at whic	ch engaged in Aircraft Mair	ntenance
Employer / Organisation	:		
FROM	То	Position	Nature of Work
Types of Aircraft or othe	er products		
Confirmation of the Orga	nisation		
NAME	SIGNATURE	POSITION & STAMP	DATE
3 (iii) . Details of Employe	er / Organisation at whi	ich engaged in Aircraft Ma	intenance
Employer / Organisation			
FROM	То	Position	Nature of Work
Types of Aircraft or othe	er products		
Confirmation of the Orga	nisation		
NAME	SIGNATURE	POSITION & STAMP	DATE
	_		

4.BASIC SKILL					
*Typical Maintenance Tasks (1)	CATEGORY	Aircraft Reg. No & Type (2)	Date on which performed (3)	Organization (4)	Supervisor Name and AME Licence No.
I. Time limit/ Maintenance					
#					
#					
LV .Accessory Gear Box					
c. *Check Chip detector					

- All the applicable aircraft maintenance tasks listed under Appendix II to AMC of CAR-66 should be reproduced under column (1).
- Details of tasks performed should be furnished under column 2, 3, 4 and 5
- Maintenance tasks not performed should be indicated as "NOT PERFORMED"

#### **5.\*DECLARATION**

I hereby confirm that the information contained in this form was correct at the time of application.

PLACE	SIGNATURE	
DATE	NAME	

It is an offence to make, with intent to deceive, any false representations for the purpose of procuring the grant, issue, renewal or variation of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/legal actions as per Aircraft Rules 1937. Further the licence is liable for revocation / cancellation / suspension or permanently makes the person ineligible to have an Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence.

### DGCA INDIA APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF BASIC KNOWLEDGE CA Form 19-11 **EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE** Please complete the form in BLOCK CAPITALS using black or dark blue ink after reading the attached guidance notes. Fields marked with an asterisk \* are mandatory and must be completed in all cases. Use Date Format - DD-MM-YYYY 1. \*PERSONAL DETAILS **CEO Computer No.** \*Name in full \*Permanent address ..... PIN Code..... \*Address for Communication (if different from above) ..... PIN Code..... Applicant Contact Phone Number ......E-mail......E-mail..... Name of the Current Employer..... Contact Phone Number of Employer ..... E-mail..... 2. \*APPLICATION I hereby request DGCA to issue of basic knowledge examination certificate as indicated and confirm that the information contained in this form was correct at the time of application ( Specify the required category / sub-category of basic knowledge certificate) Category/Sub-category of License applied for Α В Mechanical Avionic

#### 3. \*Details of basic modules/papers relevant to modules passed

Category/sub- category	Module No.	in w	Session hich	Category/ catego		Modu	le No.	Exam Session in which Passed
4 *FEE DEAILS:					н_			1
Fees			Deman No.	d Draft/ Bar	nker's C	Cheque		
Date of Issue			Name o	of Bank				
5.*DECLARATIO	N						•	
I hereby confirm	n that: i) I apply f	or issue	of basic	knowledge	certifica	ate as in	dicated a	and confirm that
the information	contained in this	form w	as correc	t at the tim	e of ap	plication	n ii) I did	not apply earlier
to the office of I	DGCA for issue of	basic kr	owledge	certificate	and the	reques	t was no	t turned down.
PLACE					SIGNA	TURE		
DATE					NAME	=		
	to make, with int							
ing the grant, issue, renewal or variation of any certificate, licence, approval, permission or other document. Persons doing so render themselves liable to administrative/legal actions as per Aircraft								
	rther the licence							•
makes the perso	on ineligible to ha	ive an Ai	rcraft Ma	aintenance	Enginee	er's Lice	nce.	

5.*DETAILS OF DOCUMENTS, PHOTOGRAPH AND FEE ENCLO-	Enclosure	Tick	DGCA
SURES	No.	Mark	Remarks

				1	
Details of DGCA Examinations passed :	1				
Module No. and Paper	Session No. passed	Roll No.			
3. Electrical Fundamentals			I (a)		
4. Electronic Fundamental			I (b)		
5.Digital Techniques/ Electronic instrument Systems			I (c)		
6. Materials & Hardwares			I (d)		
7. Maintenance Practices			I (e)		
8. Basic Aerodynamics			I (f)		
9. Human Factors			I (g)		
10. Aviation Legislation			I (h)		
11A.Turbine Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and System			I (i)		
11B. Piston Engine Aeroplane Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			I (j)		
12. Helicopter Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			I (k)		
13. Aircraft Aerodynamics, Structures and Systems			I (I)		
14. Propulsion			I (m)		
15. Gas Turbine Engine			I (n)		
16. Piston Engine			I (o)		
17. Propeller			I (p)		

Please refer to current notification for details of fees required. All original documents submitted will be returned through the self addressed cover affixed with necessary postal stamp (for speed post). Completed application should be posted along with the required documentation to the Central Examination Organisation, O/o the Directorate General of Civil Aviation, East block II, R K Puram, New Delhi 110066.

Notes: Having clear concise supporting data will CEO to issue licences more effectively and with less risk of errors or rejections. CEO will not contact you for clarification of details on applications and therefore it is most important that you have the correct information before applying.

Failure to submit a correctly completed application form and the required documentation will lead to the rejection of your application and the fee will be utilized for processing the application.

DGCA INDIA CA Form 19-12



# DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF CIVIL AVIATION CENTRAL EXAMINATION ORGANIZATION

East Block III, RK Puram, New Delhi 110066

# Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Basic Knowledge Examination Certificate

This is to certify that Mr./Ms	
Computer Number.  papers examinations conducted by this office in Aircraft Maintenance Engineers License.	has passed the following subjects/module n partial fulfillment of requirements for grant of
Stream/Category/Papers/ Module names: Passed.	Sessionin whic
	Seal
	Signatures (Head, Central Examination Organization) For the Director General of Civil Aviation

Appendix VI - Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence referred to in Rule 61 of the Aircraft Rules, 1937-CA Form 26



CA 26

#### **GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

## DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF CIVIL AVIATION

#### CAR-66

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

					the second secon
I		INDIA			IX. CONDITIONS
II.	Aircraft Maintenand	ce Engineer's Licence		a.	Certified that holder is authorized to exercise the privi- leges of the licence as given in Rule 61 of the Aircraft
III.	Licence number			b.	Rules, 1937. Endorsement of aircraft types at section XII(b) titled
IV.	Name of holder in full		STAMP SIZE PHOTO		AIRCRAFT TYPE RATING means the holder is qualified to issue a certificate of release to service for such air-
IVa	Date of birth				craft from the date of endorsement with a valid authorization issued by approved maintenance organization.
v.	Address of holder			c.	Holder of this licence shall not exercise the privileges of the licence and related ratings at any time when he/she
VI.	Nationality	200			is aware of any decrease in medical fitness which might render him/her unable to safely and properly exercise
VII.	Signature of Holder			d.	these privileges. This licence is not valid unless it bears the signature of
VIII.	Issued in accordar Act 1934, and Airc	nce with the provision raft Rules 1937.	ns of the Aircraft	e.	the holder.  This licence remains current until the expiry date specified at section XIV whilst in compliance with the Air-
х	Signature of Issuing Authorit	(for the Director Genera	al of Civil Aviation)	f.	craft Rule 61 and CAR 66 unless previously suspended or revoked.  This licence when endorsed with an aircraft type rating meets the intent of ICAO Annex 1.  Entry, endorsement or alteration in the licence shall be
	Date of Issue:			3	made by person authorized for this purpose by the Director General.
XI.	Stamp of the Issuing Authority				
		1		III.	LIC No. 2

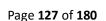
XII (a). LICENCE (SUB) CATEGORIES	XII (b). AIRCARFT TYPE RATING
-----------------------------------	-------------------------------

CATEGORIES	A	B1	B2	С	DATE	AIRCRAFT TYPE OR GROUP	CATEGORY	STAMP & DATE
AEROPLANES TURBINE			n/a	n/a				
AEROPLANES PISTON			n/a	n/a				
HELICOPTERS TURBINE			n/a	n/a				
HELICOPTERS PISTON			n/a	n/a				
AVIONICS	n/a	n/a		n/a				
AIRCRAFT	n/a	n/a	n/a					
III. LIC No.	•		3			III. LIC No.	4	

XIII. LIMI	TATIONS .			XIV. LICENCE	VALIDITY	
AIRCRAFT TYPE OR GROUP	CATEGORY	LIMITATION CODE	SIGNATURE WITH DATE (REMOVAL OF LIMITA- TION)	DATE OF EXPI-	SIGNATURE WITH DATE	SEAL
III. LIC No	).	5		III. LIC No	6	

XIV a). LICENCE ENDO AME LICENCE		ERITED FROM THE CAR-66 LICENCE	XIV (b). REMARKS
RATING	CATEGORY	SIGNATURE WITH DATE	
III. LIC No.	7		III. LIC No. 8

- 1. The aircraft maintenance engineer's licence once issued is required to be kept by the person to whom it applies in good condition and who shall remain accountable for ensuring that no unauthorized entries are made.
- 2. Failure to comply with paragraph 1 may invalidate the document and could lead to the holder not being permitted to hold any CAR -145 certification authorization
- 3. Failure to comply with paragraph 1 may also result in prosecution under relevant Indian Penal Code.
- 4. Each page issued shall be in this format and contain the specified information for that page.
- 5. If there are no limitations applicable, the LIMITATIONS page will be issued stating 'No limitations'.



# Acceptable Means of Compliance (AMC) / Guidance Material (GM) to SECTION A of CAR-66

This chapter contains Acceptable Means of Compliance (AMC) and Guidance Material (GM) to CAR - 66 Section A– Technical Requirements. Acceptable Means of Compliance (AMC) illustrate a means, or several alternative means, but not necessarily the only possible means by which a requirement can be met.

### SECTION A TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

#### GM 66.A.3 Licence categories

Individual aircraft maintenance licence holders need not be restricted to a single category. Provided that each qualification requirement is satisfied, any combination of categories may be granted.

#### AMC 66.A.10 Application

- 1. Maintenance experience should be written in a manner that the reader has a reasonable understanding of where, when and what maintenance constitutes the experience. A task by task account is not necessary but at the same time a blank statement "X year's maintenance experience completed" is not acceptable. A log book of maintenance experience is desirable and be kept. It is acceptable to cross refer in the CA Form 19-01 to other documents containing information on maintenance.
- 2. Applicants claiming the maximum reduction in 66.A.30 (a) total experience based upon having successfully completed approved basic training should include the certificate of approval with its validity schedule of the training establishment.
- 3. Applicants claiming reduction in 66.A.30 (a) total experience based upon having successfully completed technical training in an organization or institute recognized by DGCA as a competent organization or institute should include the relevant certificate of successful completion of training.

#### AMC 66.A.15 (a) Eligibility

To prove the equivalence to 10 +2, the applicant is required to submit a certificate from a competent authority such as Association of Indian Universities (AIU).

#### GM 66.A.20(a) Privileges

#### 1. The following definitions apply:

**Electrical system** means the aircraft electrical power supply source, plus the distribution system to the different components contained in the aircraft and relevant connectors. Lighting systems are also included in this definition. When working on cables and connectors which are part of these electrical systems, the following typical practices are included in the privileges:

- Continuity, insulation and bonding techniques and testing;
- Crimping and testing of crimped joints;
- Connector pin removal and insertion;
- Wiring protection techniques.

**Avionics system** means an aircraft system that transfers, processes, displays or stores analogue or digital data using data lines, data buses, coaxial cables, wireless or other data transmission medium, and includes the system's components and connectors. Examples of avionics systems include the following:

- Autoflight;
- Communication, Radar and Navigation;
- Instruments (see NOTE below);
- In-Flight Entertainment Systems;
- Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA);
- On-Board Maintenance Systems;
- Information Systems;
- Fly-by-Wire Systems (related to ATA27 "Flight Controls");
- Fibre Optic Control Systems.

#### NOTE:

Instruments are formally included in the privileges of the B2 licence holders. However, maintenance on electromechanical and pitot-static components may also be released by a B1 license holder.

**Simple test** means a test described in approved maintenance data and meeting all the following criteria:

- The serviceability of the system can be verified using aircraft controls, switches, Built-in Test Equipment (BITE), Central Maintenance Computer (CMC) or external test equipment not involving special training.
- The outcome of the test is a unique go-no go indication or parameter, which can be a single value or a value within an interval tolerance. No interpretation of the test result or interdependence of different values is allowed.

 The test does not involve more than 10 actions as described in the approved maintenance data (not including those required to configure the aircraft prior to the test, i.e. jacking, flaps down, etc., or to return the aircraft to its initial configuration). Pushing a control, switch or button, and reading the corresponding outcome may be considered as a single step even if the maintenance data shows them separated.

**Troubleshooting** means the procedures and actions necessary to identify the root cause of a defect or malfunction using approved maintenance data. It may include the use of BITE or external test equipment.

**Line maintenance** means any maintenance that is carried out before flight to ensure that the aircraft is fit for the intended flight. It may include:

- trouble shooting;
- defect rectification;
- component replacement with the use of external test equipment, if required.
   Component replacement may include components such as engines and propellers;
- scheduled maintenance and/or checks including visual inspections that will detect obvious unsatisfactory conditions/discrepancies but do not require extensive in-depth inspection. It may also include internal structure, systems and powerplant items which are visible through quick opening access panels/doors;
- minor repairs and modifications which do not require extensive disassembly and can be accomplished by simple means;
- for temporary or occasional cases (Airworthiness Directives, hereinafter AD; service bulletins, hereinafter SB) the quality manager may accept base maintenance tasks to be performed by a line maintenance organisation provided all requirements are fulfilled. The DGCA will prescribe the conditions under which these tasks may be performed.

**Base Maintenance** means any task falling outside the criteria are given above for Line Maintenance.

#### NOTE:

Aircraft maintained in accordance with "progressive" type programmes need to be individually assessed in relation to this paragraph. In principle, the decision to allow some "progressive" checks to be carried out is determined by the assessment that all tasks within the particular check can be carried out safely to the required standards at the designated line maintenance station.

#### 2. Reserved

3. The category C licence permits certification of scheduled base maintenance by the issue of a single certificate of release to service for the complete aircraft after the completion of all such maintenance. The basis for this certification is that the maintenance has

been carried out by competent mechanics and category B1, B2 support staff, as appropriate have signed for the maintenance tasks under their respective specialisation. The principal function of the category C certifying staff is to ensure that all required maintenance has been called up and signed off by the category B1, B2 support staff, as appropriate, before issue of the certificate of release to service. Only category C personnel who also hold category B1, B2 qualifications may perform both roles in base maintenance.

#### AMC 66.A.20 (b) (2) Privileges

The 6 months maintenance experience in 2 years should be understood as consisting of two elements, duration and nature of the experience. The minimum to meet the requirements for these elements may vary depending on the size and complexity of the aircraft and type of operation and maintenance.

#### 1. Duration:

Within an approved maintenance organization:

- 6 months continuous employment within the same organisation; or
- 6 months split up into different blocks, employed within the same or in different organisations.

The 6 months period can be replaced by 100 days of maintenance experience in accordance with the privileges, whether these have been performed within an approved organisation or as independent certifying staff according to M.A.801 (b) 2 or as a combination thereof.

When certifying staff maintains and releases aircraft in accordance with M.A.801 (b) 2, in certain circumstances this number of days may even be reduced by 50% when agreed in advance by the DGCA. These circumstances consider the cases where the holder of a CAR-66 licence happens to be the owner of an aircraft and carries out maintenance on his own aircraft, or where a licence holder maintains an aircraft operated for low utilization, that does not allow the licence holder to accumulate the required experience. This reduction should not be combined with the 20% reduction permitted when carrying out technical support, or maintenance planning, continuing airworthiness management or engineering activities. To avoid a too long period without experience, the working days should be spread over the intended 6 months period.

#### 2. Nature of the experience:

Depending on the category of the aircraft maintenance engineer's licence, the following activities are considered relevant for maintenance experience:

- Servicing;
- Inspection;
- Operational and functional testing;

- Trouble-shooting;
- Repairing;
- Modifying;
- Changing component;
- Supervising these activities;
- Releasing aircraft to service.

For category A certifying staff, the experience should include exercising the privileges, by means of performing tasks related to the authorization on at least one aircraft type for each licence subcategory. This means tasks as mentioned in AMC 145.A.30 (g), including servicing, component changes and simple defect rectifications.

For category B1 and B2, for every aircraft included in the authorization the experience should be on that particular aircraft or on a similar aircraft within the same licence subcategory. Two aircraft can be considered as similar when they have similar technology, construction and comparable systems, which means equally equipped with the following (as applicable to the licence category):

- (a) Propulsion systems (piston or turboprop or turbofan or turboshaft or jet-engine or push propellers); and
- (b) Flight control systems (only mechanical controls or hydro-mechanically powered controls); and
- (c) Avionic systems (analog systems or digital systems); and
- (d) Structure (manufactured of metal or composite or wood).

#### For licences endorsed with (sub)group ratings:

- In the case of B1 licence endorsed with group ratings (either manufacturer group or full group) as defined in 66.A.45(g) the holder may show experience on at least one aircraft type per group and per aircraft structure (metal, composite, wood).
- In the case of a B2 licence endorsed with group ratings (either manufacturer group or full group) as defined in 66.A.45 (g) the holder may show experience on at least one aircraft type per group.

For category C, the experience should cover at least one of the aircraft types endorsed on the authorization.

For a combination of categories, the experience should include some activities of the nature shown in paragraph 2 in each category.

A maximum of 20% of the experience duration required may be replaced by the following relevant activities on an aircraft type of similar technology, construction and with comparable systems:

- Aircraft maintenance related training as an instructor/assessor or as a student;
- Maintenance technical support/engineering;
- Maintenance management/planning.

The experience should be documented in an individual log book or in any other recording system (which may be an automated one) containing the following data:

- (a) Date and time;
- (b) Aircraft type;
- (c) Aircraft identification i.e. registration;
- (d) ATA chapter;
- (e) Operation performed i.e. 100 FH check, MLG wheel change, engine oil check and complement, SB embodiment, trouble shooting, structural repair, STC embodiment...;
- (f) Type of maintenance i.e. base, line;
- (g) Type of activity i.e. perform, supervise, release;
- (h) Category used A, B1, B2 or C.
- (i) Duration in days or partial-days.

#### GM 66.A.20(b)2 Privileges

The sentence "met the provision for the issue of the appropriate privileges" included in 66.A.20(b)2 means that during the previous 2 years the person has met all the requirements for the endorsement of the corresponding aircraft rating (for example, in the case of aircraft in Group 1, theoretical plus practical element plus, if applicable, on-the-job training). This supersedes the need for 6 months of experience for the first 2 years. However, the requirement of 6 months of experience in the preceding 2 years will need to be met after the second year.

#### AMC 66.A.20(b)3 Privileges

The wording "has the adequate competence to certify maintenance on the corresponding aircraft" means that the licence holder and, if applicable, the organisation where he/she is contracted/employed, should ensure that he/she has acquired the appropriate knowledge, skills, attitude and experience to release the aircraft being maintained. This is essential because some systems and technology present in the particular aircraft be-

ing maintained may not have been covered by the training/examination/experience required to obtain the licence and ratings.

This is typically the case, among others, in the following situations:

- Type ratings which have been endorsed on a licence in accordance with Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66 "List of Type Ratings" after attending type training/on-the-job training which did not cover all the models/variants included in such rating. For example, a licence endorsed with the rating Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56) after attending type training/on-the-job training covering only the Airbus 320 (CFM56).
- Type ratings which have been endorsed on a licence in accordance with Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66 "List of Type Ratings" after a new variant has been added to the rating in Appendix I, without performing difference training. For example, a licence endorsed with the rating Boeing 737-600/700/800/900 for a person who already had the rating Boeing 737-600/700/800, without performing any difference training for the 737-900.
- Work being carried out on a model/variant for which the technical design and maintenance techniques have significantly evolved from the original model used in the type training/on-the-job training.
- Specific technology and options selected by each customer which may not have beencovered by the type training/on-the-job training.
- Changes in the basic knowledge requirements of Appendix I to CAR -66 not requiring reexamination of existing licence holders (grandfathered privileges).
- The endorsement of group/subgroup ratings based on experience on a representative number of tasks/aircraft or based on type training/examination on a representative number of aircraft.
- Persons meeting the requirements of 6 months of experience every 2 years only oncertain similar aircraft types as allowed by AMC 66.A.20(b)2.
- Persons holding a CAR-66 licence with limitations, obtained through conversion
  of pre-existing qualifications (66.A.70), where such limitations are going to be
  lifted after performing the corresponding basic knowledge examinations. In this
  case, the type ratings endorsed in the licence may have been obtained without
  covering all the aircraft systems (because of the previous limitations) and there
  will be need to assess and, if applicable, to train this person on the missing systems.

Additional information is provided in AMC 145.A.35(a).

#### GM 66. A. 20 (b) 4 Privileges

- 1. Holders of a CAR-66 aircraft maintenance licence may not exercise certification privileges unless they have a general knowledge of the language used within the maintenance environment including knowledge of common aeronautical terms in the language. The level of knowledge should be such that the licence holder is able to:
  - -read and understand the instructions and technical manuals in use within the organisation;
  - make written technical entries and any maintenance documentation entries, which can be understood by those with whom they are normally required to communicate;
  - read and understand the maintenance organisation procedures;
  - communicate at such a level as to prevent any misunderstanding when exercising certification privileges.
  - 2. In all cases, the level of understanding should be compatible with the level of certification privileges exercised.

#### GM 66.A.25(a) Basic knowledge requirements

The levels of knowledge for each licence (sub)category are directly related to the complexity of the certifications related to the corresponding licence (sub)category, which means that category A should demonstrate a limited but adequate level of knowledge, whereas category B1, B2 should demonstrate a complete level of knowledge in the appropriate subject module

#### AMC 66.A.30 (a) Experience requirements

- For a category C applicant holding an academic degree the representative selection
  of tasks should include the observation of hangar maintenance, maintenance planning, quality assurance, record-keeping, approved spare parts control and engineering development.
- 2. While an applicant to a CAR-66 Category C licence may be qualified by having 3 years experience as category B1 or B2 certifying staff only in line maintenance, it is however recommended that any applicant for a category C holding a B1 or B2 licence demonstrate at least 12 months experience as a B1 or B2 base maintenance support staff.
- A skilled worker is a person who has successfully completed a training acceptable
  to the DGCA and involving the manufacture, repair, overhaul or inspection of mechanical, electrical or electronic equipment. The training would include the use of
  tools and measuring devices.

#### 4. Maintenance **experience** on operating aircraft:

- Means the experience of being involved in maintenance tasks on aircraft which are being operated by airlines, air taxi organisations, owners, etc.;
- Should cover a wide range of tasks in length, complexity and variety;
- Aims at gaining sufficient experience in the real environment of maintenance as opposed to only the training school environment;
- May be gained within different types of maintenance organisations (CAR-145, M.A. Subpart F etc.) or under the supervision of independent certifying staff;
- May be combined with CAR-147 approved training so that periods of training can be intermixed with periods of experience, similar to an apprenticeship

#### AMC 66.A.30 (d) Experience requirements

To be considered as recent experience; at least 50% of the required 12 month experience should be gained within the 12 month period prior to the date of application for the CAR-66 aircraft maintenance license. The remainder of the experience should have been gained within the 7 year period prior to application. It must be noted that the rest of the basic experience required by 66.A.30 must be obtained within the 10 years prior to the application as required by 66.A.30(f).

#### AMC 66.A.30 (e) Experience requirements

- 1. For category A the additional experience of civil aircraft maintenance should be a minimum of 6 months. For category B1 or B2, B3 the additional experience of civil aircraft maintenance should be a minimum of 12 months.
- 2. Aircraft maintenance experience gained outside a civil aircraft maintenance environment can include aircraft maintenance experience gained in armed forces, coast guards, police etc. or in aircraft manufacturing.

#### GM 66.A.40 Continued validity of the aircraft maintenance licence

Validity of the CAR-66 aircraft maintenance licence is not affected by recency of maintenance experience whereas the validity of the 66.A.20 privileges is affected by maintenance experience as specified in 66.A.20 (a).

#### GM 66.A.45(b) Endorsement with aircraft ratings

An aircraft type rating includes all the aircraft models/variants listed in column 2 of Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66.

When a person already holds a type rating on the licence and such type rating is amended in the Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66 in order to include additional models/variants, there is no need for additional type training for the purpose of amending the type rating in the licence. The rating should be amended to include the new variants, upon request by the applicant, without additional requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the licence holder and, if applicable, the maintenance organisation where he/she is employed to comply with 66.A.20(b)3, 145.A.35(a) and M.A.607(a), as applicable, before he/she exercises certification privileges.

Similarly, type training courses covering certain, but not all the models/variants included in a type rating, are valid for the purpose of endorsing the full type rating

#### AMC 66.A.45(e) Endorsement with aircraft ratings

- 1. For the granting of manufacturer subgroup ratings for Group 2 aircraft, for B1 and C licence holders, the sentence "at least two aircraft types from the same manufacturer which combined are representative of the applicable manufacturer subgroup" means that the selected aircraft types should cover all the technologies relevant to the manufacturer subgroup in the following areas:
  - Flight control systems (mechanical controls/hydromechanically powered controls/electromechanically powered controls); and
  - Avionic systems (analogue systems/digital systems); and
  - purpose it may be possible to use aircraft types from the same manufacturer classified in Group 1 as long as Structure (manufactured of metal/composite/wood).

In cases where there are very different aircraft types within the same manufacturer subgroup, it may be necessary to cover more than two aircraft types to ensure adequate representation. For this the selected aircraft belong to the same licence subcategory for which the rating will be endorsed.

- 2. For the granting of full subgroup ratings for Group 2 aircraft, for B1 and C licence holders, the sentence "at least three aircraft types from different manufacturers which combined are representative of the applicable subgroup" means that the selected aircraft types should cover all the technologies relevant to the manufacturer subgroup in the following areas:
  - Flight control systems (mechanical controls/hydromechanically powered controls/electromechanically powered controls); and
  - Avionic systems (analogue systems/digital systems); and
  - Structure (manufactured of metal/composite/wood).

In cases where there are very different aircraft types within the same subgroup, it may be necessary to cover more than three aircraft types to ensure adequate representation. For this purpose it may be possible to use aircraft types from different manufacturers classified in Group 1 as long as the selected aircraft belong to the same licence subcategory for which the rating will be endorsed.

3. For manufacturer subgroup ratings, the term "manufacturer" means the TC holder defined in the certification data sheet, which is reflected in the list of type ratings in Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66.

In the case of an aircraft rating where the type rating refers to a TC holder made of a combination of two manufacturers which produce a similar aircraft (i.e. AGUSTA/BELLELICOPTER TEXTRON or any case of aircraft similarly built by another manufacturer), this combination should be considered as one manufacturer.

#### As a consequence:

- When a licence holder gets a manufacturer type or a manufacturer subgroup rating made of a combination of manufacturers, it covers the combination of such manufacturers.
- When a licence holder who intends to endorse a full subgroup rating selects three aircraft from different manufacturers, this means from different combinations of manufacturers a applicable.

#### AMC 66.A.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1 Endorsement with aircraft ratings

- The "practical experience" should cover a representative cross section including at least 50 % of tasks contained in Appendix II to AMC relevant to the licence category and to the applicable aircraft type ratings or aircraft (sub)group ratings being endorsed. This experience should cover tasks from each paragraph of the Appendix II list. Other tasks than those in the Appendix II may be considered as a replacement when they are relevant. In the case of (sub)group ratings, this experience may be shown by covering one or several aircraft types of the applicable (sub)group and may include experience on aircraft classified in group 1, 2 and/or 3 as long as the experience is relevant. The practical experience should be obtained under the supervision of authorised certifying staff.
- In the case of endorsement of individual type ratings for Group 2 and Group 3 aircraft, for the second aircraft type of each manufacturer (sub)group the practical experience should be reduced to 30 % of the tasks contained in Appendix II to AMC relevant to the licence category and to the applicable aircraft type. For subsequent aircraft types of each manufacturer (sub)group this should be reduced to 20 %.
- 3. Practical experience should be demonstrated by the submission of records or a logbook showing the Appendix II tasks performed by the applicant. Typical data to be recorded are similar to those described in AMC 66.A.20(b)2.

#### GM 66.A.45 Endorsement with aircraft ratings

The following table shows a summary of the aircraft rating requirements contained in 66.A.45, 66.A.50 and Appendix III to CAR-66.

The table contains the following:

- The different aircraft groups;
- For each licence (sub)category, which ratings are possible (at the choice of the applicant):
  - o Individual type ratings;
  - o Full and/or Manufacturer (sub)group ratings;

- For each rating option, which are the qualification options;
- For the B1.2 licence (Group 3 aircraft) which are the possible limitations to be included in the licence if not sufficient experience can be demonstrated in those areas.

Note: OJT means "On-the-Job Training" (Appendix III to CAR-66, Section 6) and is only required for the first aircraft rating in the licence (sub)category.

	Aircraft rating requirem	ents	
Aircraft Groups	B1	B2 licence	C licence
Group 1  ☐ Complex motor powered aircraft.  ☐ Multiple engine helicopters.  ☐ Aeroplanes certified above FL290.  ☐ Aircraft equipped with fly-by-wire.  ☐ Other aircraft when defined by the Agency-DGCA	(For B1) Individual TYPE RATING Type training: - Theory + examination - Practical + assessment PLUS OJT (for first aircraft in licence subcategory	Individual TYPE RATING Type training: - Theory + examination - Practical + assessment PLUS OJT (for first aircraft in licence category	Individual TYPE RATING Type training: - Theory + examination
Group 2: Subgroups: 2a: single turboprop aeroplanes (*) 2b: single turbine engine helicopters (*) 2c: single piston-engine helicopters (*) (*) Except those classified in Group	(For B1.1, B1.3, B1.4) Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) Full SUBGROUP RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) on at least 3 aircraft representative of that subgroup Manufacturer SUBGROUP RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) on at least 2 aircraft representative of that manufacturer subgroup	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) Full SUBGROUP RATING based on demonstra- tion of practical experi- ence Manufacturer SUBGROUP RATING based on demonstra- tion of practical experi- ence	Individual TYPE RATING type training or type examination Full SUBGROUP RATING type training or type examination on at least 3 aircraft representa- tive of that subgroup Manufacturer SUBGROUP RATING type training or type examination on at least 2 aircraft representa- tive of that manufac- turer subgroup
Group 3 Piston-engine aeroplanes (except those classified in Group	(For B1.2) Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) Full GROUP 3 RATING based on demonstration of practical experience Limitations:  Pressurised aeroplanes Metal aeroplanes Composite aeroplanes Wooden aeroplanes Metal tubing & fabric aeroplanes	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) Full GROUP 3 RAT- ING based on demonstra- tion of practical experi- ence	Individual TYPE RATING type training or type examination Full GROUP 3 RAT- ING based on demonstra- tion of practical experi- ence

#### AMC 66.A.50(b) Limitations

- 1. The appropriate experience required to remove the limitations referred to in 66.A.45(f) and (g) should consist of the performance of a variety of tasks appropriate to the limitations under the supervision of authorised certifying staff. This should include the tasks required by a scheduled annual inspection. Alternatively, this experience may also be gained, if agreed by the DGCA, by theoretical and practical training provided by the manufacturer, as long as an assessment is further carried out and recorded by this manufacturer.
- 2. It may be acceptable to have this experience on just one aircraft type, provided that this type is representative of the (sub)group in relation to the limitation being removed.
- 3. The application for the limitation removal should be supported by a record of experience signed by the authorised certifying staff or by an assessment signed by the manufacturer after completion of the applicable theoretical and practical training.

#### GM 66.A.70 Conversion provisions

- 1. As described in point 66.A.70, the conversion provisions apply to the holder of a AME Licence prior to the date of entry into force of CAR-66.
- 2. The conversion applies to "certifying staff qualifications" such as, for example:
  - Holding a AME licence (or completed the process to obtain such a licence;

This does not mean that in order to be entitled to a conversion process, the applicant has to be exercising certification privileges. A person may hold a "certifying staff qualification" while not having certification privileges (or while exercising very limited certification privileges below his/her qualification) for different reasons such as, for example, the following:

- The person is working as "support staff" in the base maintenance environment;
- The person has been authorised only for a very limited range of tasks (lower than what he/she would be entitled if his/her qualification is considered) since the person is working in a line station where the scope of tasks is very limited;
- The person holds a licence with a wider scope than the scope of the organisation where he/she is employed;
- The person is working outside the aviation industry or is temporarily on leave due to different reasons (medical, personal, etc.).

These persons are entitled to have the conversion performed in accordance with the full scope of their qualification and the full privileges that they would be entitled to hold on the basis of such qualification.

- 3. As described in point 66.A.70, certifying staff qualifications eligible for conversion are those valid "prior to the date of entry into force of CAR-66", which means those qualifications valid before the following dates:
- 4. Although only those certifying staff qualifications gained as indicated above are eligible for conversion, this does not mean that the application for conversion has to be submitted prior to those dates. The applicant is entitled to have the conversion performed irrespective of when he/she applies for conversion.
- 5. A certifying staff qualification can be subject to more than one conversion process and can also be converted to more than one licence (with any applicable limitations). This could be the case, for example, for a person who already had the certifying staff qualification converted to a B1.2 licence with limitations linked to some missing elements of the CAR-66 Appendix I and II standard (following 66.A.70(c)). This person would be entitled to apply and have his/her certifying staff qualification converted to a B1.2 on the basis of 66.A.70(d), which would mean that there is no need to compare with the CAR-66 Appendix I and II standard, introducing only those limitations required to maintain the existing privileges.

#### GM 66.A.70(c) Conversion provisions

For example, a limitation could be where a person holds a pre-existing certifying staff qualification which covered, to the standard of CAR-66 Appendix I and II, all the mod ules/subjects corresponding to the B1 licence except for electrical power systems. This person would receive a CAR-66 aircraft maintenance licence in the B1 category with a limitation (exclusion) on electrical power systems.

For removal of limitations, refer to 66.A.50(c).

#### GM 66.A.70(d) Conversion provisions

In the case of aircraft not involved in commercial air transport other than large aircraft, an example of limitations could be where a person holds a pre CAR-66 qualification which covered privileges to release work performed on aircraft structures, powerplant, mechanical and electrical systems but excluded privileges on aircraft equipped with turbine engine, aircraft above 2 000 kg MTOM, pressurised aircraft and aircraft equipped with retractable landing gear. This person would receive a CAR-66 aircraft maintenance licence in the B1.2 or B3 (sub)category with the following limitations (exclusions):

- Aircraft involved in commercial air transport (this limitation always exists);
   Aircraft above 2 000 kg MTOM;
- Pressurised aircraft;
- Aircraft equipped with retractable landing gear.

Another example of limitations could be where a pilot-owner holds a pre CAR-66 qualification which covered privileges to release work performed on aircraft structures, powerplant, mechanical and electrical systems but limited to his/her own aircraft and to a particular aircraft type (for example, a Cessna 172). This pilot-owner would receive a CAR-66 aircraft maintenance licence in the B1.2 (sub)category with the following limitations (exclusions):

- Aircraft involved in commercial air transport (this limitation always exists);
- Aircraft other than a Cessna 172;
- Aircraft not owned by the licence holder.

The essential aspect is that the limitations are established in order to maintain the privileges of the pre CAR-66 qualification, without comparing the previous qualification with the standard of CAR-66 Appendix I and II.

For removal of limitations, refer to 66.A.50(c).

## AMC to Section 1 of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### Aircraft type training

- 1. Aircraft type training may be subdivided in airframe and/or powerplant and/or avionics/electrical systems type training courses
  - Airframe type training course means a type training course including all relevant aircraft structure and electrical and mechanical systems excluding the powerplant.
  - Powerplant type training course means a type training course on the bare engine, including the build-up to a quick engine change unit.
  - The interface of the engine/airframe systems should be addressed by either airframe or powerplant type training course. In some cases, such as for general aviation, it may be more appropriate to cover the interface during the airframe course due to the large variety of aircraft that can have the same engine type installed.

- Avionics/electrical systems type training course means type training on avionics and electrical systems covered by but not necessarily limited to ATA (Air Transport Association) Chapters 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 31, 33, 34, 42, 44, 45, 46, 73 and 77 or equivalent.
- 2. Practical training may be performed either following or integrated with the theoretical elements. However, it should not be performed before theoretical training.
- 3. The content of the theoretical and practical training should:
  - address the different parts of the aircraft which are representative of the structure, the systems/components installed and the cabin; and
  - include training on the use of technical manuals, maintenance procedures and the interface with the operation of the aircraft.

#### Therefore, it should be based on the following elements:

- Type design including relevant type design variants, new technology and techniques;
- Feedback from in-service difficulties, occurrence reporting, etc.;
- Significant applicable airworthiness directives and service bulletins;
- Known human factor issues associated with the particular aircraft type;
- Use of common and specific documentation, (when applicable, such as MMEL, AMM,MPD, TSM, SRM, WD, AFM, tool handbook), philosophy of the troubleshooting, etc.;
- Knowledge of the maintenance on-board reporting systems and ETOPS maintenance conditions, when applicable;
- Use of special tooling and test equipment and specific maintenance practises including critical safety items and safety precautions;
- Significant and critical tasks/aspects from the MMEL, CDL, Fuel Tank Safety (FTS), airworthiness limitation items (ALI) including Critical Design Configuration Control Limitations (CDCCL), CMR and all ICA documentation such as MRB, MPD, SRM, AMM, etc., when applicable.
- Maintenance actions and procedures to be followed as a consequence of specific certification requirements, such as, but not limited to, RVSM (Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum) and NVIS (Night Vision Imaging Systems);
- Knowledge of relevant inspections and limitations as applicable to the effects of environmental factors or operational procedures such as cold and hot climates, wind, moisture, sand, de-icing/anti-icing, etc.

The type training does not necessarily need to include all possible customer options corresponding to the type rating described in the Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66.

4. Limited avionic system training should be included in the category B1 type training as the B1 privileges include work on avionics systems requiring simple tests to prove their serviceability.

- 5. Electrical systems should be included in both categories of B1 and B2 type training.
- 6. The theoretical and practical training should be complementary and may be:
  - Integrated or split;
  - Supported by the use of training aids, such as, trainers, virtual aircraft, aircraft components, synthetic training devices (STD), computer-based training devices (CBT), etc.

## AMC to Paragraph 3.1(d) of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### Training Needs Analysis for the theoretical element of the aircraft type training

- 1. The minimum duration for the theoretical element of the type rating training course, as described in Appendix III to CAR-66, has been determined based on:
  - generic categories of aircraft and minimum standard equipment fit;
  - the estimated average duration of standard courses imparted in Europe.
- 2. The purpose of the Training Needs Analysis (TNA) is to adapt and justify the duration of thecourse for a specific aircraft type. This means that the TNA is the main driver for determining the duration of the course, regardless of whether it is above or below the minimum duration described in Appendix III to CAR-66.
  - In the particular case of type training courses approved on the basis of the requirements valid before Regulation this CAR is applicable and having a duration for the theoretical element equal to or above the minimum duration contained in paragraph 3.1(c) of Appendix III to CAR-66, it is acceptable that the TNA only covers the differences introduced by this CAR in paragraph 3.1(e) "Content" and the criteria introduced in paragraph 3.1(d) "Justification of course duration" related to the minimum attendance and the maximum number of training hours per day. This TNA may result in a change in the duration of the theoretical element.
- 3. The content and the duration deriving from the TNA may be supported by an analysis from the Type Certificate holder.
  - 4. In order to approve a reduction of such minimum duration, the evaluation done by the DGCA should be performed on a case-by-case basis appropriate to the aircraft type. For example, while it would be exceptional for a theoretical course for a large transport category aircraft such as an A330 or B757 to be below the minimum duration shown, it would not necessarily be exceptional in the case of a General Aviation (GA) business aircraft such as a Learjet 45 or similar. Typically, the TNA for a GA aircraft course would demonstrate that a course of a shorter duration satisfies the requirements.

- 5. When developing the TNA, the following should be considered:
  - a) The TNA should include an analysis identifying all the areas and elements where there is a need for training as well as the associated learning objectives, considering the design philosophy of the aircraft type, the operational environment, the type of operations and the operational experience. This analysis should be written in a manner which provides a reasonable understanding of which areas and elements constitute the course to meet the learning objectives.
  - b) As a minimum, the Training Need Analysis (TNA) should take into account all the applicable elements contained in paragraph 3.1 of CAR-66 Appendix III and as sociated AMCs.
  - c) The TNA should set up the course content considering the Appendix III objectives for each level of training and the prescribed topics in the theoretical element table contained in paragraph 3.1 of CAR-66 Appendix III.
  - d) For each Chapter described in the theoretical element table contained in paragraph 3.1 of CAR-66 Appendix III, the corresponding training time should be recorded
  - e) Typical documents to be used to identify the areas and elements where there is a need for training typically include, among others, the Aircraft Maintenance Manual, MRB report, CMRs, airworthiness limitations, Troubleshooting Manual, Structural Repair Manual, Illustrated Parts Catalogue, Airworthiness Directives and Service Bulletins.
  - f) During the analysis of these documents:
  - Consideration should be given to the following typical activities:
    - o Activation/reactivation;
    - o Removal/installation;
    - o Testing;
    - o Servicing;
    - o Inspection, check and repairs;
    - o Troubleshooting/diagnosis.
  - For the purpose of identifying the specific elements constituting the training course, it is acceptable to use a filtering method based on criteria such as:
    - o Frequency of the task;
    - o Human factor issues associated to the task;
    - o Difficulty of the task;
    - o Criticality and safety impact of the task;
    - o In-service experience;
    - o Novel or unusual design features (not covered by CAR-66 Appendix I);
    - o Similarities with other aircraft types;
    - o Special tests and tools/equipment.

- It is acceptable to follow an approach based on:
  - o Tasks or groups of tasks; or
  - o Systems or subsystems or components.

#### g) The TNA should:

- Identify the learning objectives for each task, group of tasks, system, subsystem or component;
- Associate the identified tasks to be trained to the regulatory requirements (table in paragraph 3.1 of Appendix III to CAR-66);
- Organise the training into modules in a logical sequence (adequate combination of chapters as defined in Appendix III of CAR-66);
- Determine the sequence of learning (within a lesson and for the whole syllabus);
- Identify the scope of information and level of detail with regard to the minimum standard to which the topics of the TNA should be taught according to the set-up objectives.
- Address the following:
  - Description of each system/component including the structure (where applicable);
  - o System/component operation taking into account:
  - a. Complexity of the system (e.g. the need of further breakdown into sub systems, etc.):
  - b. Design specifics which may require more detailed presentation or may contribute to maintenance errors;
  - c. Normal and emergency functioning;
  - d. Troubleshooting;
  - e. Interpretation of indications and malfunctions;
  - f. Use of maintenance publications;
  - g. Identification of special tools and equipment required for servicing and maintaining the aircraft;
  - h. Maintenance Practices;
  - i. Routine inspections, functional or operational tests, rigging/adjustment, etc.
- Describe the following:
  - The instructional methods and equipment, teaching methods and blending of the teaching methods to ensure the effectiveness of the training;
  - o The maintenance training documentation/material to be delivered to the student; o Facilitated discussions, questioning session, additional practice-oriented training, etc.;
  - o The homework, if developed;
  - o The training provider's resources available to the learner.
- h) It is acceptable to differentiate between issues which have to be led by an instructor and issues which may be delivered through interactive simulation training devices and/or covered by web-based elements. Overall time of the course will be allocated accordingly.

- i) The maximum number of training hours per day for the theoretical element of type training should not be more than 6 hours. A training hour means 60 minutes of tuition excluding any breaks, examination, revision, preparation and aircraft visit. In exceptional cases, the DGCA may allow deviation from this standard when it is properly justified that the proposed number of hours follows pedagogical and human factors principles. These principles are especially important in those cases where:
  - Theoretical and practical training are performed at the same time;
  - Training and normal maintenance duty/apprenticeship are performed at the same time.
- j) The minimum participation time for the trainee to meet the objectives of the course should not be less than 90 % of the tuition hours of the theoretical training course. Additional training may be provided by the training organisation in order to meet the minimum participation time. If the minimum participation defined for the course is not met, a certificate of recognition should not be issued.
- k) The TNA is a living process and should be reviewed/updated based on operation feedback, maintenance occurrences, Airworthiness Directives, major service bulletins impacting maintenance activities or requiring new competencies for mechanics, alert service bulletins, feedback from trainees or customer satisfaction, evolution of the maintenance documentation such as MRBs, MPDs, MMs, etc. The frequency at which the TNA should be reviewed/updated is left to the discretion of the organisation conducting the course.

NOTE: The examination is not part of the TNA. However, it should be prepared in accordance with the learning objectives described in the TNA.

# MC to Paragraphs 1(b), 3.2 and 4.2 of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### Practical element of the aircraft type training

- 1. The practical training may include instruction in a classroom or in simulators but part of the practical training should be conducted in a real maintenance or manufacturer environment.
- 2. The tasks should be selected because of their frequency, complexity, variety, safety, criticality, novelty, etc. The selected tasks should cover all the chapters described in the table contained in paragraph 3.2 of Appendix III to CAR-66.
- 3. The duration of the practical training should ensure that the content of training required by paragraph 3.2 of Appendix III to CAR-66 is completed. Nevertheless, for aeroplanes with a MTOM equal or above 30 000 kg, the duration for the practical element of a type rating training course should not be less than two weeks unless a shorter duration meeting the objectives of the training and taking into account pedagogical aspects (maximum duration per day) is justified to the DGCA.

- 4. The organisation providing the practical element of the type training should provide trainees with a schedule or plan indicating the list of tasks to be performed under instruction or supervision. A record of the tasks completed should be entered into a logbook which should be designed such that each task or group of tasks may be countersigned by the designated assessor. The logbook format and its use should be clearly defined.
- 5. In paragraph 4.2 of Appendix III to CAR-66, the term "designated assessors appropriately qualified" means that the assessors should demonstrate training and experience on the assessment process being undertaken and be authorised to do so by the organisation.

Further guidance about the assessment and the designated assessors is provided in Appendix III to AMC to CAR-66.

6. The practical element (for powerplant and avionic systems) of the Type Rating Training may be subcontracted by the approved CAR-147 organisation under its quality system according to the provisions of 147.A.145(d)3 and the corresponding Guidance Material.

AMC to Paragraph 1(c) of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### Differences training

Approved difference training is not required for different variants within the same aircraft type rating (as specified in Appendix I to AMC to CAR-66) for the purpose of type rating endorsement on the aircraft maintenance licence.

However, this does not necessarily mean that no training is required before a certifying staff authorisation can be issued by the maintenance organisation (refer to AMC 66.A.20(b)3).

AMC to Section 5 of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### **Type Examination Standard**

This Section 5 "Type Examination Standard" does not apply to the examination performed as part of type training. This Section only applies to those cases where type examination is performed as a substitute for type training.

AMC to Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### On-the-Job Training (OJT)

1. "A maintenance organisation appropriately approved for the maintenance of the particular aircraft type" means a CAR-145 or M.A. Subpart F approved maintenance organisation holding an A rating for such aircraft.

- 2. The OJT should include one-to-one supervision and should involve actual work task performance on aircraft/components, covering line and/or base maintenance tasks.
- 3. The use of simulators for OJT should not be allowed.
- 4. The OIT should cover at least 50 % of the tasks contained in Appendix II to AMC to CAR-66. Some tasks should be selected from each paragraph of the Appendix II list. Tasks should be selected among those applicable to the type of aircraft and licence (sub)category applied for. Other tasks than those in the Appendix II may be considered as a replacement when they are relevant. Typically, in addition to the variety and the complexity, the OJT tasks should be selected because of their frequency, safety, novelty, etc.
- 5. Up to 50 % of the required OIT may be undertaken before the aircraft theoretical type training starts.
- 6. The organisation providing the on-the-job training should provide trainees with a schedule or plan indicating the list of tasks to be performed under supervision. A record of the tasks completed should be entered into a logbook which should be designed such that each task or group of tasks is countersigned by the corresponding supervisor. The logbook format and its use should be clearly defined.
- 7. Regarding the day-to-day supervision of the OJT programme in the approved maintenance organisation and the role of the supervisor(s), the following should be considered:
  - It is sufficient that the completion of individual OJT tasks is confirmed by the direct supervisor(s), without being necessary the direct evaluation of the assessor.
  - During the day-to-day OIT performance, the supervision aims at overseeing the complete process, including task completion, use of manuals and procedures, observance of safety measures, warnings and recommendations and adequate behaviour in the maintenance environment.
  - The supervisor(s) should personally observe the work being performed to ensure the safe completeness and should be readily available for consultation, if needed during the OIT performance.
  - The supervisor(s) should countersign the tasks and release the maintenance tasks as the trainee is still not qualified to do so.
  - The supervisor(s) should therefore:
    - have certifying staff or support staff privileges relevant to the OJT tasks;
      be competent for the selected tasks;

    - be safety-orientated;
  - be capable to coach (setting objectives, giving training, performing supervision, evaluating, handling trainee's reactions and cultural issues, managing objectively and positively debriefing sessions, determining the need for extra training or reorientate the training, reporting, etc.);
  - be designated by the approved maintenance organisation to carry out the supervision.

#### 8. Regarding the assessor, the following should be considered:

- The function of the assessor, as described in Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66, is to conduct the final assessment of the completed OJT. This assessment should include confirmation of the completion of the required diversity and quantity of OJT and should be based on the supervisor(s) reports and feedback.
- In Section 6 of Appendix III to CAR-66, the term "designated assessor appropriately qualified" means that the assessor should demonstrate training and experience on the assessment process being undertaken and should be authorised to do so by the organisation.

Further guidance about the assessment and the designated assessors is provided in Appendix III to AMC to CAR-66.

9 The procedures for OJT should be included into the Exposition Manual of the ap proved maintenance organisation (Chapter 3.15, as indicated in AMC 145.A.70(a)). These procedures in the Exposition Manual are approved by the DGCA, and providing training is not one of the privileges of a maintenance organisation, they can only be used when the licencing authority is the DGCA. In other cases, it is up to the licencing authority to decide whether it accepts such procedures for the purpose of approving the OJT (refer to AMC 66.B.115).

## AMC to Appendix III to CAR-66 "Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training"

#### Aircraft type training and On-the-Job Training

The theoretical and practical training providers, as well as the OJT provider, may contract the services of a language translator in the case where training is imparted to students not conversant in the language of the training material. Nevertheless, it remains essential that the students understand all the relevant maintenance documentation. During the performance of examinations and assessments, the assistance of the translator should be limited to the translation of the questions, but should not provide clarifications or help in relation to those questions.

## -APPENDICES to AMC for CAR-66 Appendix I

#### AIRCRAFT TYPE RATINGS

#### FOR CAR-66 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

The following aircraft type ratings should be used to ensure a common standard throughout India.

The inclusion of an aircraft type in the licence does not indicate that the aircraft type has been granted a type certificate under the Aircraft Rule No. 49A and CAR-21, this list is only intended for the maintenance purposes.

In order to keep this list current and type ratings consistent, such information should be first passed on to the DGCA <u>daw@dgca.nic.in</u> by affected personnel or organizations to issue a type rating that is not included in this list.

#### Notes:

When a modification is introduced to an aircraft type rating or to an engine designation in the rating which affect licences already issued, the ratings on the AME licences may be modified at the next renewal or when the licence is received for endorsement /reissued, unless there is an urgent reason to modify the icence.

Notes on aircraft modified by Supplemental Type Certificate STC:

 When an aircraft has been modified by an STC for installation of another engine, the CAR-66 type rating of this aircraft may change i.e. from Group 2 to Group 1.
 This is not reflected in this document. In case the applicant to a licence faces such a case, the holder of AME License may inform the DGCA and a new type rating will be defined by the DGCA

#### In the following tables:

- The column 'TC Holder' includes the TC holder as defined in the Type Certificate Data Sheets TCDS (EASA, FAA or other) or the Specific Airworthiness Specifications (SAS).
- Some TC holders' designations have been corrected to add the information :'Aircraft with an SAS', this means that the aircraft listed under this TC holder designation is considered an 'orphan aircraft'.

- In Group 3, a third column has been added which is called 'Type of structure' and which intends to assist the DGCA in identifying the experience required for this type with a view on removing existing limitations on the licence.
- Wooden structure covered with fabric is considered to fall under wooden structure. For Aeroplanes with a combination of structures; e.g. metal tubing fuselage and wooden wings, both experience 'metal tube covered with fabric' and 'wooden structure' are required.
- In Group 3, a fourth column has been added which is called 'MTOM' and which intends to assist in identifying the aeroplanes types where the Maximum Take-Off Mass (MTOM) is:
- above 2T and is subject to a B1.2 licence, or
- — 2T and below and is subject to a B1.2 or B3 licence.

Column 1 includes the TC holder as defined in the TCDS (EASA, FAA or other).

For aeroplanes of group 1 and 2 and helicopters, the Column 2 includes the aircraft models as defined in the relevant TCDS (EASA, FAA or other).

The following column includes the "commercial designation" when available.

Column 3 includes the relevant individual type rating. Only the designations of ratings in column 3 should be used for endorsing individual type ratings on CAR-66 licences.

Note: aircraft STC data are not included in this table.

#### **Group -1 Aeroplanes**

Group -1 Aero	planes			
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement	
	A310-304		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)	
	A310-324		Airbus A310 (PW 4000)	
	A318-110 series			
	A319-110 series			
	A320-111		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321	
	A320-210 series		(CFM56)	
	A321-110 series			
Airbus	A321-210 series			
	A319-130 series			
	A320-230 series		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE	
	A321-130 series		V2500)	
	A321-230 series			
	A330-200 series			
	A330-300 series		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)	
	A330-220 series		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)	
,	A330-320 series			
AIRCRAFT IN-	L410 M		Let L-410 (Walter M601)	
DUSTRIES	L-410 UVP-E9	Turbolet	Let E-410 (Waiter Moor)	
ATR-GIE Avions de Transport Régionals	ATR 42-200		ATR 42-200/300 series (PWC	
	ATR 42-320		PW120)	
	ATR 72-212		ATR 72-200 series (PWC PW120)	
	ATR 42-500	42-500 42-600	ATR 42-400/500/72-212A (PWC	
	ATR 72-212 A	72-500 72-600	PW120)	

Group -1 Aeroplanes				
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Desig-	3 Type Rating Endorsement	
	AVRO 146-RJ70	nation	BAe 146/ AVRO 146-RJ (Honeywell ALF500 Series)	
	HS.748 Series 1		111111111111111111111111111111111111111	
BAE SYSTEMS	HS.748 Series 2		W6240 (DDD D)	
	HS 748 Series 2A		HS748 (RRD Dart)	
	HS 748 Series 2B			
	B737-200		Boeing 737-/200 (PW JT8D)	
	B737-400		Boeing 737-400 (CFM56)	
	B737-700			
	B737-800		D : 505 500 (000 (000 (000 (000 (000 (000	
	B737-900		Boeing 737-700/800/900 (CFM56)	
	B737-900ER	]		
	B747-400		Boeing 747-400 (PW 4000)	
	B747-400F/SF(BCF)		2001	
	B757-200			
Boeing	B757-200PF		Boeing 757-200/300 (PW 2000)	
	B757-300			
	B757-200		Boeing 757-200 (RR RB211)	
	B777-200			
	B777-200LR	]	Boeing 777-200/300 (GE 90)	
	B777-300ER			
	B777-200			
	B777-300	-	Boeing 777-200/300 (PW 4000)	
	B 787-8	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8 (GE GEnx)	

Group -1 Aeroplanes				
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement	
	B 787-8	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8 (RR RB 211 Trent 1000)	
	BD-100-1A10	Challenger 300	Bombardier BD-100-1A10 (Honeywell AS907)	
	BD-700-1A10	Global Express Global 6000	Bombardier BD-700 Series (RRD BR710)	
	BD-700-1A11	Global 5000 Global 5000 GVFD	,	
	CL-600-2B16 (CL 604 Variant)	Challenger-604 (MSN < 5701)	Bombardier CL-600-2B16 (variant CL 604) (GE CF34}	
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2B16 (CL 604 Variant)	Challenger-605 (MSN > 5701)	,	
201121112121	CL-600-2B19	Regional Jet Series	Bombardier CL-600-2B19 (GE CF34)	
	CRJ 200	100/200	Bombardier CRJ 200(GE CF34)	
	CL-600-2C10	Regional Jet Series 700/701/702	Bombardier CL-600-2C10/-2D15/- 2D24/-2E25 (GE CF34)	
	CL-600-2D15	Regional Jet Series 705		
	DHC -8-401 DHC-8-402	DHC-8 Series 400	Bombardier DHC-8-400 (PWC PW150)	
	525	Citation Jet CJ1	Cessna 525/525A (Williams FJ 44)	
	525A	Citation Jet CJ2	,	
CESSNA AIR- CRAFT Company	525B	Citation Jet CJ3	Cessna C (Williams FJ 44 )	
	525C	Citation Jet CJ4	Cessna C (Williams FJ 44 )	
	550	Citation Bravo		
	560	Citation Encore	Cessna 550/560 (PWC PW530/535)	
	560	Citation Encore +		
	550	Citation II		
	S550	Citation S/II	Cessna 550/560 (PWC JT15D)	
	560	Citation V	ccssila 350/300 (FWC)113D)	
	560	Citation Ultra		
	560XL	Citation Excel	Cessna 560XL/XLS (PWC PW545)	
	560 XLS	Citation XLS	Gessila SOOME/ MES (1 WW F W S4S)	

Group -1 Aeroplanes				
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement	
	650	Citation III – VI IV	C (50 (H	
	650	Citation VII	Cessna 650 (Honeywell TFE731)	
	Falcon 900EX		Falcon 900EX (Honeywell TFE731)	
	Falcon 900EX	F900EX EASy		
	Falcon 900EX	F900DX	Falcon 900EX EASy (Honeywell TFE731)	
	Falcon 900EX	F900LX		
Dassault	Falcon 2000		Falcon 2000 (CFE 738)	
Aviation	Falcon 2000EX		Falcon 2000EX (PWC PW308)	
	Falcon 2000EX	F2000EX EASy		
	Falcon 2000EX	F2000DX	Falcon 2000EX EASy (PWC PW308)	
	Falcon 2000EX	F2000LX		
	Falcon 7X		Falcon 7X (PWC PW307A)	
RUAG Aerospace GmbH (DORNIER)	228-200 series		Dornier 228 (Honeywell TPE331)	
	EMB-500	Phenon-100	Embraer EMB-500 ( PWC PW617)	
EMBRAER	EMB-135BJ	Legacy 600 Legacy 650	Embraer EMB-135 (RR Corp AE3007A)	
EMDRAER	ERJ 170-100 LR	ERJ-170	Embraer ERJ-170 Series (GE CF34)	
	ERJ 190-100 /200	ERJ-170	Embraer ERJ-190 Series(GE CF34)	
FOKKER SER- VICES	F27 Mark 100	Friendship		
	F27 Mark 200	Friendship		
	F27 Mark 300	Friendship	Fokker F27 / Fairchild F-27/FH-227 (RRD Dart)	
	F27 Mark 400	Friendship		
	F27 Mark 500	Friendship		
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE LP	Gulfstream 200 / Galaxy	Galaxy 200	Gulfstream (IAI) 200/Galaxy (PWC PW306)	

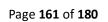
Group -1 Aeroplanes				
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement	
(GALP) c/o Israel Aircraft Industries	Gulfstream G150	Gulfstream G150	Gulfstream (IAI) G150 (Honeywell TFE731	
	HS.125 series 700	"Hawker Siddeley"	BAe 125 Series 700 (Honeywell TFE731)	
	Hawker 750	Hawker 750		
	Hawker 800XP	Hawker 800XP	BAe 125 Series 750/800XP/850XP/900XP (Honey-	
	Hawker 850XP	Hawker 850XP	well TFE731)	
	Hawker 900XP	Hawker 900XP		
	300	Super King Air		
	300LW	Super King Air	D. L. 200 G. J. (DIMG DIEG)	
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	B300	Super King Air 350	Beech 300 Series (PWC PT6)	
Corporation	B300C	Super King Air 350 C		
	400	Beechjet	Beech 400 / Mitsubishi MU-300	
	400A	Beechjet (Hawker 400XP)	(PWC JT15)	
	1900	Airliner		
	1900C	Airliner	Beech 1900 (PWC PT6)	
	1900D	Airliner		
	4000	Hawker 4000	Hawker 4000 (PWC PW308)	
	Learjet 45	LJ45	Learjet Model 45 (Honeywell	
I and Int	Learjet 40	LJ45	TFE731)	
Lear Jet	Learjet 60	LJ60	Learjet 60 (PWC PW305)	
		LJ60XR		
BEECHCRAFT Corporation BEECHCRAFT	65-90 C90 C90 A C90GT C90GTi	King Air	Beech 90 Series (PWC PT6)	
Corporation	B200/ B200C B200 CT B200GT B200T	- - -	Beech 200 Series (PWC PT6)	

Group -1 Aero	planes		
1. TC holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement
	390	Premier 1, 1A	Beech 390 (Williams FJ44)
	99/99A/100	King Air	Beech 99/100 Series (PWC PT6)
	P180	Avanti	
PIAGGIO Aero Industries	P180	Avanti II	Piaggio P180 Avanti/Avanti II (PWC PT6)
PILATUS AIR- CRAFT	PC-12		Pilatus PC-12 (PWC PT6)
	DHC-6-1	Twin Otter	
VIKING AIR	DHC-6-100/110		
(Bombardier) (De Havilland)	DHC-6-200/210		De Havilland DHC-6 (PWC PT6)
	DHC-6-300/310/320		
	DHC-6-400		

-Group 1 Helicopter			
1 TC Holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type rating endorsement
AGUSTA Westland	A109E A109S		Agusta A109 Series (PWC PW206/207)
	AW109SP AW /109 N A109		Agusta A109 Series (RR Corp
	A109A		250)
	109 C AW139		Agusta AW139 (PWC PT6)
BELL HELICOPTER TEXTRON	212		Bell 212 / Agusta AB212 (PWC PT6)
	412 412EP		Bell 412 / Agusta AB412 (PWC PT6)
	412CF		
BELL HELICOPTER CANADA	427		Bell 427 (PWC PW207D)
	222B 222U		Bell 222 (Honeywell LTS 101)
	230	230 Executive 230 Utility 230 EMS	Bell 230 (RR Corp 250)
	429	Z30 LIVIS	Bell 429 (PWC PW207D)
	430		Bell 430 (RR Corp 250)
EUROCOPTER AIR BUS HELICOPTERS	AS 355 E AS 355 F		Eurocopter AS 355 (RR Corp 250)
	AS 355 F1	_	
	AS 355 F2		

-Group 1 Helicopter				
1 TC Holder	2 Aeroplanes Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type rating endorsement	
AIR BUS HELICOPTERS	AS 355 N		Eurocopter AS 355 (Turbomeca Arrius 1)	
Contd	AS 355 NP			
	SA 365 N	Dauphin	Eurocopter SA 365 N (Turbomeca Arriel 1)	
	SA 365 N1	Dauphin	Eurocopter SA 365 N1, AS 365 N2 (Turbomeca Arriel 1)	
	AS 365 N2			
	AS 365 N3	Dauphin	Eurocopter AS 365 N3 (Turbomeca Arriel 2C)	
	EC 155 B		Eurocopter EC 155 (Turbomeca Arriel 2)	
	EC 155 B1			
	EC 135 P1 Series		Eurocopter EC 135 (PWC PW206)	
EUROCOPTER	EC 135 P2 Series			
Deutschland GMBH	EC 35 P3 Series			
	MBB-BK 117 C2	EC145	Eurocopter MBB-BK 117 C2 (Turbomeca Arriel 1)	
HINDUSTAN AERO- NAUTICS Ltd.	DHRUV		DHRUV	
MD HELICOPTERS, INC.	MD900		MD Helicopters MD900 (PWC PW206/207)	
MOSCOW HELICOPTERS PLANT	MI 172		M1 172 - Klimo TV/TB-3-117 VM/BM	
	S-76C	S-76C+	Sikorsky S-76C(Turbomeca Arriel 2)	
SIKORSKY AIRCRAFT	S-76C	S-76C++		
, ,	S-76C		Sikorsky S-76C(Turbomeca Arriel 1)	

SUBGROUP 2a: SINGLE TURBO-PROPELLER ENGINE AEROPLANES (Other than those in Group 1)			
TC holder	Type rating endorsement		
CESSNA AIRCRAFT Company	Cessna 208 Series (PWC PT6)		
	Pilatus PC-6 Series (PWC PT6)		
PILATUS AIRCRAFT	Pilatus PC-6 Series (Turbomeca Astazou)		
	Pilatus PC-6 Series (Honeywell TPE 331)		



SUBGROUP 2b: S those in Group 1)	INGLE TURBINE EN	GINE HELI	COPTERS (Other than
1 TC Holder	2 Helicopter Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type Rating Endorsement
AGUSTA	A119 AW 119 MK II	Koala	Agusta A119/ (PWC PT6)
BELL HELICOPTER CANADA	407		Bell 407 (RR Corp 250)
Lovern	AB 206A		
AGUSTA	AB 206B		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206 (RR Corp 250)
BELL HELICOPTER TEXTRON CANADA LIM- ITED	206 series from A to L		COI p 230 j
THE ENSTROM HELICOPTER CORPORATION	480		Enstrom 480 (RR Corp 250)
	480B		
EUROCOPTER	AS 350	Ecureuil	Eurocopter AS 350 (Turbomeca Arriel 1)
	AS 350 B1		
AIRBUS HELICOP- TERS	AS 350 B2		
	AS 350 BA		
	AS 350 BB		
	AS 350 B3		Eurocopter AS 350 (Turbomeca Arriel 2)
	AS 350 D		Eurocopter AS 350 (Honeywell LTS 101)
	EC 120 B	Colibri	Eurocopter EC 120 (Turbomeca Arrius 2F)
	EC 130 B4		Eurocopter EC 130 (Turbomeca Arriel 2B)
	SA 315 B	Lama	Eurocopter SA 315B (Turbomeca Artouste)
	SA 316 B	Alouette III	Eurocopter SA 316 B (Turbomeca Artouste)
	500N		MD Helicopters 500N N/
MD HELICOPTERS INC. (MDHI)	MD 600N		AMD500N (RR Corp 250)
ROBINSON HELICOPTER	R 66		Robinson R66 (RR Corps 250)
SCHEIZER AIRCRAFT CORP	269 D		Scgeizer 269 D (RR Corp 250)

SUBGROUP 2C: SINGLE PISTON ENGINE HELICOPTERS (Other than those				
in Group 1)			,	
1 TC Holder	2 Helicopter Model	Commercial Designation	3 Type rating endorsement	
THE ENSTROM HELICOPTER CORPORATION	F-28 series		Enstrom F-28 (Lycoming)	
SEI (BREDA-NARDI)	NH 300C	Model 300C	Schweizer / Breda Nardi (Hughes) 269/300 (Lycoming)	
	269A			
SCHWEIZER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION	269B			
	269C			
ROBINSON HELICOPTER COMPANY	R 22 R 44		Robinson R22 / R44 Series (Lycoming)	

TC holder	Type rating endorsement	Type of structure	Maximum Ta	ike off Mass
		ture	2 T and Below	Above 2 T
AEROSTAR AIRCRAFT	Piper PA-60/61 Series (Ly-	Metal		X
CESSNA AIRCRAFT Com-	Cessna 310/320 Series (Con-	Metal		X
pany/ REIMS AVIATION	tinental) Cessna 336 (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 421 (Continental)	Composite	X	
	Cessna T303 (Continental)	Metal		X
	Beech 55 Series (Continental)	Metal		X
	Beech 58 Series (Continental)	Metal		X
	Beech 58P (Continental)	Metal + Pres- surised		X
	Beech 65-80 Series (Lycoming)	Metal		X
	Beech 76 (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Beech 95 Series (Lycoming)	Metal		X
	Piper PA-30 Series (Ly- coming)	Composite	X	
	Piper PA-31 Series (Lycoming)	Composite		X
Piper Aircraft	Piper PA-31P (Lycoming)	Metal + Pres- surised		X
	Piper PA-34 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-34 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
VULCANAIR	Vulcanair P.68 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 150/F150 Series (Continen- tal)	Metal	X	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 152/F152 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	Х	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 172/F172 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	Х	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 172/F172 Series (Continen- tal)	Metal	Х	
	Cessna 172 Series (Thielert)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 175 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	

TC holder	Type rating endorsement	Type of structure	Maximum Take off Mass	
			2 T and Below	Above 2 T
	Cessna 175 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 177 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 180 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 182/F182 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 182/F182 Series (Continen- tal)	Metal	X	
	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 182/F182 Series (SMA)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 185 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 206 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Cessna 206 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT Corporation	Beech 35 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Beech 36 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
LAVIA Argentina S.A (Laviasa)	Piper PA-25 Series (Ly- coming)	Metal	X	
PILATUS AIRCRAFT	Pilatus PC-6 Series (Lycoming)	Metal		X
PIPER AIRCRAFT	Piper PA-24 Series (Ly- coming)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-28 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-28 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-28 Series (Thielert)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-32 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-36 Series (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Piper PA-36 Series (Continental)	Metal	X	
SKY Int	Aviat Husky A (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
	Zlin Z-143 L (Lycoming)	Metal	X	
Zlin Aircraft (Moravan Aviation)	Zlin Z-242 L (Lycoming)	Metal	X	

TC holder	Type rating endorsement	Type of structure	Maximum Take off Mass	
			2 T and Below	Above 2 T
DIAMOND AIRCRAFT Industries	Diamond DA42 Series (Thielert)	Composite	X	
	Diamond DA42 Series (Austro Engine)	Composite	X	
CIRRUS Design Corporation	Cirrus SR22 Series (Continen-	Composite	X	
DIAMOND AIRCRAFT Industries	Diamond DA40 (Lycoming)	Composite	X	
	Diamond DA40 D (Thielert)	Composite	X	
	Diamond DA40 (Austro Engine)	Composite	Х	
NATIONAL AEROSPACE LABORATORIES	Hansa 3 ( Rotax)	Composite	X	

## Appendix -II to AMC to CAR-66

# Aircraft type practical experience and On-the-Job Training list of tasks

I		Time limits/Maintenance checks	VII	Placards and Markings
	a.	100 hour check (general aviation aircraft).	a.	Check aircraft for correct placards.
	b.	B or C Check check (transport category aircraft).	b.	Check aircraft for correct markings.
		Assist carrying out a scheduled	VIII	Servicing
		maintenance check i.a.w. AMM.	a.	Refuel aircraft.
		Review aircraft maintenance log for correct completion	b.	Defuel aircraft.
	c.	Review records for compliance		Carry out tank to tank fuel transfer.
		with airworthiness directives.	c.	Check / adjust tire pressures.
	d.	Review records for compliance	d.	Check / replenish oil level.
		with component life limits.	e.	Check/ replenish hydraulic fluid
	e.	Procedure for Inspection follow-	C	level.
	c	ing heavy landing.	f.	Check/ replenish accumulator pressure.
	f.	Procedure for Inspection following lightning strike.	g.	Charge pneumatic system.
II		Dimensions/Areas	h.	Grease aircraft.
11	a.	Locate component(s) by station	i.	Connect ground power.
	а.	number.	j.	Service toilet/water system
	b.	Perform symmetry check.	k.	Perform pre-flight/daily check
		3		p y
III		Lifting and Shoring	IX	Vibration and Noise Analysis
III		Lifting and Shoring Assist in :	IX a.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration
III	a.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel.	a.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem.
III	a. b.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft.		Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum.
	- 1	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component.	a.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem.
III	b. c.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing	a. b.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater.
	b. c. a.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft.	a. b. X a.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve.
	<ul><li>b.</li><li>c.</li><li>a.</li><li>b.</li></ul>	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft.	a. b.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve.
	b. c. a.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance	a. b. X a.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve.
	<ul><li>b.</li><li>c.</li><li>a.</li><li>b.</li></ul>	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft.	a. b. X a. b.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve.
IV	b. c. a. b. c.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list.	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace cabin blower.
	b. c. a. b. c.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing	a. b. X a. b. c. d.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger.
IV	b. c. a. b. c.	Lifting and Shoring Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list.	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f. g.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller.
IV	b. c. a. b. c. d.	Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing Prepare for aircraft towing	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller. Clean outflow valves.
IV	b. c. a. b. c. d.	Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing Prepare for aircraft towing Tow aircraft.	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f. g.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller.
IV V	b. c. a. b. c. d.	Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing Prepare for aircraft towing Tow aircraft. Be part of aircraft towing team.	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f. g.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller. Clean outflow valves. Deactivate/reactivate cargo isolation valve. Deactivate/reactivate avionics
IV V	b. c. a. b. c. d.	Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing Prepare for aircraft towing Tow aircraft. Be part of aircraft towing team. Parking and mooring	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller. Clean outflow valves. Deactivate/reactivate cargo isolation valve. Deactivate/reactivate avionics ventilation components
IV V	b. c. a. b. c. d. a. a. a.	Assist in: Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel. Jack complete aircraft. Sling or trestle major component. Leveling /Weighing Level aircraft. Weigh aircraft. Prepare weight and balance amendment. Check aircraft against equipment list. Towing and Taxiing Prepare for aircraft towing Tow aircraft. Be part of aircraft towing team. Parking and mooring Tie down aircraft.	a. b. X a. b. c. d. e. f. g.	Vibration and Noise Analysis Analyze helicopter vibration problem. Analyze noise spectrum. Analyse engine vibration. Air Conditioning Replace combustion heater. Replace flow control valve. Replace outflow valve. Replace safety valve. Replace vapour cycle unit. Replace air cycle unit. Replace cabin blower. Replace heat exchanger. Replace pressurization controller. Clean outflow valves. Deactivate/reactivate cargo isolation valve. Deactivate/reactivate avionics

	j.	Check operation of pressurization		cable.
		system	k.	Troubleshoot faulty system
	k.	Troubleshoot faulty system	XIV	Equipment/Furnishings
ΧI		Auto flight	a.	Replace pets
	a.	Install servos.	b.	Replace crew seats.
	b.	Rig bridle cables	c.	Replace passenger seats.
	c.	Replace controller.	d.	Check inertia reels.
	d.	Replace amplifier.	e.	Check seats/belts for security.
	e.	Check operation of auto-pilot.	f.	Check emergency equipment.
	f.	Check operation of auto-throttle.	g.	Check ELT for compliance with
	g.	Check operation of yaw damper.	8.	regulations.
	h.	Check and adjust servo clutch.	h.	Repair toilet waste container.
	i.	Perform autopilot gain adjust-	i.	Repair upholstery.
	;	ments. Perform mach trim functional	j.	Change cabin configuration.
	j.	check.	XV	Fire protection
	k.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	a.	Check fire bottle contents.
	l.	Check auto land system	b.	Check operation of warning sys-
	m.	Check flight management systems	c.	tem. Check cabin fire extinguisher con-
	n.	Check stability augmentation sys-	C.	tents.
		tem	d.	Check lavatory smoke detector
XII		Communications		system.
	a.	Replace VHF com unit.	e.	Install new fire bottle.
	b.	Replace HF com unit.	f.	Replace fire bottle squib.
	c.	Replace existing antenna.	g.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
	d.	Replace static discharge wicks.	h.	Inspect engine fire wire detection
	e.	Check operation of radios.	XVI	systems Flight Controls
	f.	Perform antenna VSWR check.		Replace horizontal stabilizer.
	g.	Perform Selcal operational check.	a.	Replace elevator.
	h.	Perform operational check of	b.	•
	i.	passenger address system.	C.	Replace aileron.
	j.	Functionally check audio inte-	d.	Replace rudder.
		grating system.	e.	Replace trim tabs.
	k.	Repair co-axial cable.	f.	Install control cable and fittings.
	l.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	g.	Replace flaps.
XII	I	Electrical Power	h.	Replace powered flying control unit
	a.	Charge lead/acid battery.	i.	Replace flat actuator
	b.	Charge ni-cad battery.	j.	Adjust trim tab.
	c.	Check battery capacity.	k.	Adjust control cable tension.
	d.	Deep-cycle ni-cad battery.	1.	Check control range and sense of
	e.	Replace generator/alternator.		movement.
	f.	Replace switches.	m.	Check for correct assembly and
	g.	Replace circuit breakers.		locking.
	h.	Adjust voltage regulator.	n.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
	i.	Amend electrical load analysis	XVII	Fuel
	1.		3	Ponlace hooster numn
	j.	report. Repair/replace electrical feeder	a. b.	Replace booster pump. Replace fuel selector.

- c. Replace fuel tank cells.
- d. Check filters.
- e. Flow check system.
- f. Check calibration of fuel quantity gauges.
- g. Check operation feed/selectors
- h. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### XVIII Hydraulics

- a. Replace engine driven pump.
- b. Replace standby pump.
- c. Replace accumulator.
- d. Check operation of shut off valve.
- e. Check filters.
- f. Check indicating systems.
- g. Perform functional checks.
- h. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### 

- a. Replace pump.
- b. Replace timer.
- c. Install wiper motor.
- d. Check operation of systems.
- e. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### XX Indicating/recording systems

- a. Replace flight data recorder.
- b. Replace cockpit voice recorder.
- c. Replace clock.
- d. Replace master caution unit.
- e. Replace FDR.
- f. Perform FDR data retrieval.
- g. Troubleshoot faulty system.
- h. Implement ESDS procedures
- i. Inspect for HIRF requirements

#### XXI Landing Gear

- a. Build up wheel.
- b. Replace main wheel.
- c. Replace nose wheel.
- d. Replace shimmy damper.
- e. Rig nose wheel steering.
- f. Replace shock strut seals.
- g. Replace brake unit.
- h. Replace brake control valve.
- i. Bleed brakes.
- j. Test anti skid unit.
- k. Test gear retraction.
- l. Change bungees.

- m. Adjust micro switches.
- n. Charge struts.
- o. Troubleshoot faulty system.
- p. Test out brake system

#### XXII Lights

- a. Repair/replace rotating beacon.
- b. Repair/replace landing lights.
- c. Repair/replace navigation lights.
- d. Repair/replace interior lights.
- e. Repair/replace emergency lighting system.
- f. Perform emergency lighting system checks.
- g. Troubleshoot faulty system

#### XXIII Navigation

- a. Calibrate magnetic direction indicator.
- b. Replace airspeed indicator.
- c. Replace altimeter.
- d. Replace air data computer.
- e. Replace VOR unit.
- f. Replace ADI.
- g. Replace HSI.
- h. Check pitot static system for leaks.
- i. Check operation of directional gyro.
- j. Functional check weather radar.
- k. Functional check Doppler.
- l. Functional check TCAS.
- m. Functional check DME
- n. Functional check ATC Transponder
- o. Functional check flight director system.
- p. Functional check inertial nav system.
- q. Complete quadrantal error correction of ADF system.
- r. Update flight management system database.
- s. Check calibration of pitot static instruments.
- t. Check calibration of pressure altitude reporting system.
- u. Troubleshoot faulty system
- v. Check marker systems
- w. Compass replacement direct/indirect

х.	Check Satcom	b.	Treat corrosion.
y.	Check GPS	C.	Apply protective treatment.
Z.	Test AVM	XXXI	Doors
XXIV	Oxygen	a.	Rig/adjust locking mechanism.
a.	Inspect on board oxygen equip-	b.	Adjust air stair system.
	ment.	c.	Check operation of emergency
b.	Purge and recharge oxygen sys-		exits.
c.	tem. Replace regulator.	d.	Test door warning system.
d.	Replace oxygen generator.	e.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
	Test crew oxygen system.	XXXII	Windows
e. f.	Perform auto oxygen system de-	a.	Replace windshield.
1.	ployment check.	b.	Replace window.
σ	Troubleshoot faulty system.	C.	Repair transparency.
g. XXV	Pneumatic systems	XXXIII	Wings
a.	Replace filter.	d.	Skin repair.
а. b.	Replace compressor.	e.	Recover fabric wing.
	Recharge desiccators.	f.	Replace tip.
c. d.	Adjust regulator.	g.	Replace rib.
	Check for leaks.	h.	Check incidence/rig.
e. f.		XXXIV	Propeller
XXVI	Troubleshoot faulty system.  Vacuum systems	a.	Assemble prop after transporta-
a.	Replace vacuum pump.	b.	tion. Replace propeller.
а. b.	Check/replace filters.		Replace governor.
	Adjust regulator.	c. d.	Adjust governor.
c. d.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	e.	Perform static functional checks.
XXVII	Water/Waste	f.	Check operation during ground
	Replace water pump.	1.	run.
a. b.	Replace tap.	g.	Check track.
C.	Replace toilet pump.	h.	Check setting of micro switches.
d.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	i.	Dress out blade damage.
XXVIII	Central Maintenance System	j.	Dynamically balance prop.
a.	Retrieve data from CMU.	k.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
b.	Replace CMU.	XXXV	Main Rotors
о. С.	Perform Bite check.	a.	Install rotor assembly.
d.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	b.	Replace blades.
XXIX	Airborne Auxiliary power	C.	Replace damper assembly.
a.	Install APU.	d.	Check track.
b.	Inspect hot section.	e.	Check static balance.
о. С.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	f.	Check dynamic balance.
XXX	Structures	g.	Troubleshoot.
a.	Sheet metal repair.	XXXVI	Rotor Drive
а. b.	Fibre glass repair.	a.	Replace mast.
о. С.	Wooden repair.	b.	Replace drive coupling.
XXXI	Fabric repair.	c.	Replace clutch/freewheel unit
a.	Recover fabric control surface.	d.	Replace drive belt.
۵.			

e.	Install main gearbox.	c.	Engine ground run.
f.	Overhaul main gearbox.	d.	Establish reference power.
g.	Check gearbox chip detectors.	e.	Trend monitoring/gas path anal-
XXXVII	Tail Rotors		ysis.
a.	Install rotor assembly.	f.	Troubleshoot.
b.	Replace blades.	XLIII	Fuel and control, piston
c.	Troubleshoot.	a.	Replace engine driven pump.
XXXVIII	Tail Rotor Drive	b.	Adjust AMC.
a.	Replace bevel gearbox.	C.	Adjust ABC.
b.	Replace universal joints.	d.	Install carburetor/injector.
c.	Overhaul bevel gearbox.	e.	Adjust carburetor/injector.
d.	Install drive assembly.	f.	Clean injector nozzles.
e.	Check chip detectors.	g.	Replace primer line.
XXXIX	Rotorcraft flight controls	h.	Check carburetor float setting.
a.	Install swash plate.	i.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
b.	Install mixing box.	XLIV	Fuel and control, turbine
c.	Adjust pitch links.	a.	Replace FCU.
d.	Rig collective system.	b.	Replace engine driven pump.
e.	Rig cyclic system.	c.	Clean/test fuel nozzles.
f.	Rig anti-torque system.	d.	Clean/replace filters.
g.	Check controls for assembly and	e.	Adjust FCU.
ъ,	locking.	f.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
h.	Check controls for operation and	XLV	Ignition systems, piston
	sense.	a.	Change magneto.
i.	Troubleshoot faulty system.	b.	Change ignition vibrator.
XL	Power Plant	C.	Change plugs.
a.	Build up ECU.	d.	Test plugs. Check H.T. leads.
b.	Replace engine.	e. f.	Install new leads.
c.	Repair cooling baffles.		Check timing.
d.	Repair cowling.	g. h.	Check system bonding.
e.	Adjust cowl flaps.	i.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
f.	Repair faulty wiring.	XLVI	Ignition systems, turbine
g.	Troubleshoot.	a.	Check glow plugs/ ignitors.
XLI	Piston Engines	b.	Check H.T. leads.
a.	Remove/install reduction gear.	C.	Check ignition unit.
b.	Check crankshaft run-out.	d.	Replace ignition unit.
C.	Check tappet clearance.	e.	Troubleshoot faulty system.
d.	Check compression.	XLVII	Engine Controls
e.	Extract broken stud.	a.	Rig thrust lever.
f.	Install helicoil.	b.	Rig RPM control.
g.	Perform ground run.	c.	Rig mixture HP cock lever.
h.	Establish/check reference RPM.	d.	Rig power lever.
i.	Troubleshoot.	e.	Check control sync (multi-eng).
XLII	Turbine Engines	f.	Check controls for correct as-
a.	Replace module.		sembly and locking.
b.	Hot section inspection.	g.	Check controls for range and

- sense of operation.
- h. Adjust pedestal micro-switches.
- i. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### **XLVIII** Engine Indicating

- a. Replace engine instruments(s).
- b. Replace oil temperature bulb.
- c. Replace thermocouples.
- d. Check calibration.
- e. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### XLIX **Exhaust, piston**

- a. Replace exhaust gasket.
- b. Inspect welded repair.
- c. Pressure check cabin heater muff.
- d. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### L Exhaust, turbine

- a. Change jet pipe.
- b. Change shroud assembly.
- c. Install trimmers.

#### LI **Oil**

- a. Change oil.
- b. Check filter(s).
- c. Adjust pressure relief valve.
- d. Replace oil tank.
- e. Replace oil pump.
- f. Replace oil cooler.
- g. Replace firewall shut off valve.
- h. Perform oil dilution.
- i. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### LII Starting

- a. Replace starter.
- b. Replace start relay.
- c. Replace start control valve.
- d. Check cranking speed.
- e. Troubleshoot faulty system.

#### LIII Turbines, piston engines

- a. Replace PRT.
- b. Replace turbo-blower.
- c. Replace heat shields.
- d. Replace waste gate.
- e. Adjust density controller.

#### LIV **Engine water injection**

- a. Replace water/methanol pump.
- b. Flow check water/methanol system.
- c. Adjust water/methanol control unit.
- d. Check fluid for quality.

#### e. Troubleshoot faulty system

#### LV Accessory gear boxes

- a. Replace gearbox.
- b. Replace drive shaft.
- c. Check Chip detector

#### APPENDIX III to AMC of CAR-66

#### Evaluation of the competence: assessment and assessors

This Appendix applies to the competence assessment performed by the designated assessors (and their qualifications).

#### 1) What does "competence" mean and areas of focus for assessment

The assessment should aim at measuring the competence by evaluating three major factors associated to the learning objectives:

- Knowledge;
- Skills:
- Attitude.

Generally, knowledge is evaluated by examination. The purpose of this document is not to describe the examination process: this material mainly addresses the evaluation of "skills" and "attitude" after training containing practical elements. Nevertheless, the trainee needs to demonstrate sufficient knowledge to perform the required tasks.

"Attitude" is indivisible from the "skill" as this greatly contributes to the safe performance of the tasks.

The evaluation of the competence should be based on the learning objectives of the training, in particular:

- the (observable) desired performance. This covers what the trainee is expected
  to be able to do and how the trainee is expected to behave at the end of the training;
- the (measurable) performance standard that must be attained to confirm the trainee's level of competence in the form of tolerances, constraints, limits, performance rates or qualitative statements; and
- the conditions under which the trainee will demonstrate competence. Conditions consist of the training methods, the environmental, situational and regulatory factors.

The assessment should focus on the competencies relevant to the aircraft type and its maintenance including, but not limited to:

- Environmental awareness (act safely, apply safety precautions and prevent dangerous situations);
- Systems integration (demonstrate understanding of aircraft systems interaction, identify, describe, explain, plan, execute);

- Knowledge and understanding of areas requiring special emphasis or novelty
  (areas peculiar to the aircraft type, domains not covered by CAR 66 Appendix I,
  practical training elements that cannot be imparted through simulation devices,
  etc.);
- Using reports and indications (the ability to read and interpret);
- Aircraft documentation finding and handling (identify the appropriate aircraft documentation, navigate, execute and obey the prescribed maintenance proce dures);
- Perform maintenance actions (demonstrate safe handling of aircraft, engines, components and tools);
- Aircraft final/close-up and report (apply close up, initiate appropriate actions
  /follow-up/ records of testing, establish and sign maintenance reords
  /logbooks).

#### 2) How to assess

As far as feasible, the objectives of the assessment should be associated with the learning objectives and the passing level; it means that observable criteria should be set to measure the performance and should remain as objective as possible.

The general characteristics of effective assessment are: objective, flexible, acceptable, comprehensive, constructive, organised and thoughtful. At the conclusion, the trainee should have no doubt about what he/she did well, what he/she did poorly and how he/she can improve.

The following is a non-exhaustive list of questions that may be posed to assist the assessment:

- What are the success factors for the job?
- What are typical characteristics of a correct behaviour for the task?
- What criteria should be observed?
- What level of expertise is expected?
- Is there any standard available?
- What is the pass mark? For example:
  - o "Go-no go" situation;
  - o How to allocate points? Minimum amount to succeed;
  - o "Must know or execute" versus "Good to know or execute" versus "Don't expect the candidate to be an expert".
- Minimum or maximum time to achieve? Use time effectively and efficiently.
- What if the trainee fails? How many times is the trainee allowed to fail?
- When and how should the trainee be prepared for the assessment?
- What proportion of judgment by the instructor out of collaboration with the trainee is needed during the evaluation stage?

#### The assessment may be:

- diagnostic (prior to a course), formative (reorientate the course on areas where there is a need to reinforce) or summative (partial or final evaluation);
- performed task-by-task, as a group of tasks or as a final assessment.

One method might be an initial assessment to be performed by the trainee himself /herself, then discussing areas where the perceptions of the trainee's performance by the assessors differ in order to:

- develop the self
   develop the self-assessment habits;
- make the assessment more acceptable and understandable to both parties.

A "box-ticking" exercise would be pointless. Experience has shown that assessment sheets have largely evolved over time into assessment of groups of "skills" because in practice such things eventually detracted from the training and assessment that it was intended to serve: evaluate at a point of time, encourage and orientate the training needs, improve safety and ultimately qualify people for their duties.

In addition, many other aspects should be appropriately considered during the assessment process such as stress and environmental conditions, difficulty of the test, history of evaluation (such as tangible progresses or sudden and unexpected poor performance made by the trainee), amount of time necessary to build competence, etc.

All these reasons place more emphasis on the assessor and highlight the function of the organisation's approval.

#### 3) Who should assess

In order to qualify, the assessor should:

- Be proficient and have sufficient experience or knowledge in:
  - human performance and safety culture;
  - o the aircraft type (necessary to have the certifying staff privileges in case of CRS issuances);
  - o training/coaching/testing skills;
  - o instructional tools to use;
- Understand the objective and the content of the practical elements of the training that is being assessed;
- Have interpersonal skills to manage the assessment process (professionalism, sincerity objectivity and neutrality, analysis skills, sense of judgement, flexibility, capability of evaluating the supervisor's or instructor's reports, handling of trainee's reactions to failing assessment with the cultural environment, being constructive, etc.);
- Be ultimately designated by the organisation to carry out the assessment.

#### The roles may be combined for:

- the assessor and the instructor for the practical elements of the Type Rating Training; or
- the assessor and the supervisor for the On-the-Job Training

Provided that the objectives associated with each role are clearly understood and that the thecompetence and qualification criteria according to the company's procedures are met for bothfunctions. Whenever possible (depending on the size of the organisation), it is recommended to split the roles (two different persons) in order to avoid any conflicts of interests.

When the functions are not combined, the role of each function should be clearly understood



#### Appendix IV to AMC of CAR- 66. A. 45(d)

#### **Fuel Tank Safety training**

This appendix includes general instructions for providing training on Fuel Tank Safety issues.

1. Level of training required by this Annex is only level 2.

Level 2 Detailed training

Objectives:

The attendant should, after the completion of the training:

- know the history and the theoretical and practical elements of the subject, have an
  overview of Special Federal Aviation Regulations (SFARs) from 14 CFR SFAR 88 of
  the FAA and of JAA TGL 47, be able to give a detailed description of the concept of
  CDCCL, Airworthiness Limitations Items (ALI) and using theoretical fundamentals
  and specific examples,
- 2. have the capacity to combine and apply the separate elements of knowledge in a logical and comprehensive manner.
- 3. have detailed information on how the above items affect the aircraft in the scope of the activity of the organisation or in the fleet.
- 4. understand and carry out activities with the use of manufacturer and regulatory authority data providing instructions on design and maintenance, such as Service Bulletins, Airworthiness Directives, Aircraft Maintenance Manual, Component Maintenance Manual etc.
- 5. use easily the manufacturer's documentation from various sources and apply corrective action where appropriate.
- 6. identify the components or parts or the aircraft subject to FTS from the manufacturer's documentation, plan the action or apply a Service Bulletin and an Airworthiness Directive.

#### **Continuing training**

The interval between continuing training shall be established by the organisation employing such personnel, but should not exceed two years. The continuing training shall include knowledge on evolution of material, tools, documentation and manufacturer's or DGCA directives.

2. The personnel directly involved in Fuel Tank Safety (FTS) systems shall be qualified according to the following table:

Organisation	Personnel	Level of knowledge	Continuing training
CAR-66 licence holders in a continuing airworthiness management organisation	review staff as re-	2	Yes
CAR-66 licence holders in aircraft and component maintenance organisations	sation support and	2	Yes

#### 3. General requirements

The training for the personnel designated in table above has to be carried out before any airworthiness review certificate is issued or any maintenance task is certified on an aircraft or a component.

The training should be made in appropriate facilities containing examples of components, systems and parts affected by FTS issues and having access to aircraft or component where typical examples of FTS issues can be shown. The use of pictures, films and practical examples of the maintenance on fuel tank system is recommended. The training shall include a representative number of repair and inspections as required by the maintenance programme showing the necessity of using the manufacturer's data.

#### 4. Characteristics of the training

The following characteristics shall be taken into consideration when the level 2 training programme are being established:

- (a) understanding of the background and concepts of fuel tank safety as developed during the last 10 years, and
- (b) how in maintenance organisations mechanics can recognize, interpret and handle the improvements that have been made or are being made during fuel tank system maintenance,
- (c) awareness of any hazards working on the Fuel System, and especially with a Flammability Reduction System using nitrogen.
- a), b) and c) should be introduced in the training programme addressing the following issues:
- The theoretical background behind the fuel tank safety: the explosions of mixtures of fuel and air, the behavior of those mixtures in an aviation environment, the effects of temperature and pressure, energy needed for ignition etc, the 'fire triangle',
   Explain 2 concepts to prevent explosions: (1) ignition source prevention and (2) flammability reduction,
- ii) The major accidents and accident investigations and their conclusions,

- iii) SFARs from 14 CFR SFAR 88 of the FAA and JAA Internal Policy INT POL 25/12: reason of these documents, and what was the ultimate goal, margins of fuel system safety improvements (from 10-6 to 10-9, in fact improvement by a factor 100-1000, to identify unsafe conditions and to correct them, to systematically improve fuel tank maintenance),
- iv) Explain the concepts that are being used: the results of SFAR 88 of the FAA and JAA INT/POL 25/12: modifications, airworthiness limitations and CDCCL,
- v) Where relevant information can be found by the mechanics and how to use and interpret this information (maintenance manuals, component maintenance manuals)
- vi) Fuel Tank Safety and Maintenance: fuel tank entry and exit procedures, clean working environment, what is meant by configuration control, wire separation, bonding of components etc,
- vii) Flammability reduction systems: reason for their presence, their effects, the hazards of an FRS using nitrogen for maintenance, safety precautions in maintenance/working with an FRS,
- viii) Recording maintenance actions, recording measures and results of inspections.

## DGCA application forms for licenses and examinations

Form No	Description
CA Form 19-01	Application For Initial Issue Of CAR- 66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licence
CA Form 19-02	Application for extension of CAR- 66 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence
CA Form 19-03	Application for renewal of CAR- 66 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence
CA Form 19-04	Application for conversion/removal of limitations of CAR- 66 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence
CA Form 19-05	Application for issue of duplicate CAR- 66 aircraft maintenance engineer's licence
CA Form 19-06	Medical certificate
CA Form 19-07	Application for allotment of computer number for appearing in AME licence examinations
CA Form 19-08A	Application for appearing in written paper(s) of CAR 66 basic knowledge examination
CA Form 19-08B	Application for appearing in CAR 66 type examination
CA Form 19-09	Application for appearing in skill test of CAR-66 AME licence
CA Form 19-10	Format of aircraft maintenance engineer work record / log book
CA Form 19-11	Application for issue of basic knowledge examination certificate

\*\*\*\*\*